

Section I

Population

This section relates to the population of the United States, its distribution, and its characteristics. The principal source of these data is the Decennial Census of Popu-

ance with a Constitutional provision for a decennial canvass of the population, the first census enumeration was made in 1790. The primary reason for the Census of Population, as set forth in the Constitution, was to provide a basis for the apportionment of Members of the House of Representatives among the several States. From 1800 to 1900, the census was conducted by the Superintendent of the Census appointed for the duration of each decennial census. In 1902, the Bureau of the Census was established as a permanent agency of the Government charged with responsibility for the decennial census and for compiling statistics on other subjects as needed. Currently, this Bureau supplies intercensal data based on surveys and estimates in addition to making the comprehensive decennial census enumeration.

Related materials are presented in other sections of this volume. Thus, statistics of marriage and divorce are presented in section 2, Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition; statistics on family income are given in section 11, Income, Expenditures, and Wealth; and Census data on employment and occupations are given in section 8, Labor Force, Employment, and Earnings. Data on the population in institutions are given in this section, but additional data on persons in mental institutions are given in section 2 and on prisoners in section 5, Law Enforcement, Federal Courts, and Prisons.

holds spread over a sample of areas throughout the United States. Since then, the sample has been expanded to approximately 35,000 interviewed households in a larger number of areas. For a discussion of the reliability of estimates based on this sample, see Technical Note, page 201.

Population estimates.—Population estimates for dates after April 1950, which are not the result of sample surveys, are based on data from the 1950 Census; statistics of births and deaths provided by the National Office of Vital Statistics, Public Health Service; statistics of immigration and emigration reported by the Immigration and Naturalization Service, Department of Justice; and statistics on the Armed Forces provided by the Department of Defense. Estimates of State population are based on the same types of data and also make use of school statistics provided by State Departments of Education and parochial school systems throughout the country.

Urban and rural areas.—In the course of its history, the Bureau of the Census has employed several definitions of urban area.

According to the new urban-rural definition adopted for the 1950 Census, the urban population comprises all persons living in places of 2,500 inhabitants or more.

more incorporated as cities, boroughs, and villages, (2) incorporated towns of 2,500 inhabitants or more except in New England, New York, and Wisconsin, where "towns" are simply minor civil divisions of counties, (3) the densely settled urban fringe, including both incorporated and unincorporated areas, around cities of 50,000 or more, and (4) unincorporated places of 2,500 inhabitants or more outside any urban fringe. The remaining population is classified as rural.

According to the definition used in 1940, the urban population had been limited to all persons living in incorporated places of 2,500 inhabitants or more and in other areas classified as urban under special rules relating to population size and density. The remaining area of the country was classified as rural. The definition of urban area used in the 1940 Census was adopted substantially as stated above at the time of the 1910 Census.

In this edition, figures by urban and rural residence for all dates prior to the 1950 Census are in accordance with the old definition. Figures for 1950 and subsequent years are in accordance with the new definition unless otherwise stated.

Farm and nonfarm residence.—The rural population is divided into the rural-farm population, which comprises all rural residents living on farms, and the rural-nonfarm

meaning of the term as used in the 1930 and 1940 Censuses. A primary family consists of the head of a household and all (one or more) other persons in the household related to the head. A secondary family comprises two or more persons such as guests, lodgers, or resident employees and their relatives, living in a household or quasi-household (other than the negligible number of such groups among inmates of institutions) and related to each other.

Subfamily.—A subfamily is a married couple with or without children, or one parent with one or more children under 18 years old, living in a household and related to, but not including, the head of the household or his wife. Members of a subfamily are also members of the primary family with which they live. The number of subfamilies, therefore, is not included in the number of families.

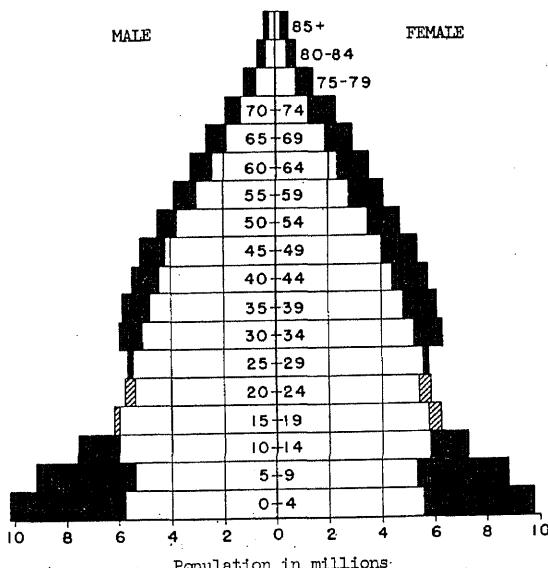
Married couple.—A married couple is defined as a husband and his wife living together, with or without children and other relatives.

Unrelated individuals.—The term "unrelated individuals" as used here refers to persons (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. A primary individual is a household head living alone or with persons all of whom are unrelated to him. A secondary individual is a person in a household or a quasi-household such as a guest, lodger, or resident employee (excluding inmates of institutions) who is not related to the head or to any other person in the household or quasi-household.

Historical statistics.—Tabular headnotes (as "See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 26-30") provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, 1789-1945*, and its *Continuation to 1952*. See preface.

Fig. II.—POPULATION BY AGE AND SEX: 1940 AND 1957

[See tables 21 and 24]



■ 1957 more than 1940 ■ 1957 less than 1940

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.

POPULATION

FIG. III.—POPULATION, URBAN AND RURAL: 1890 TO 1957
 [See tables 15 and 22. For description of old and new definitions, see p. 2.]

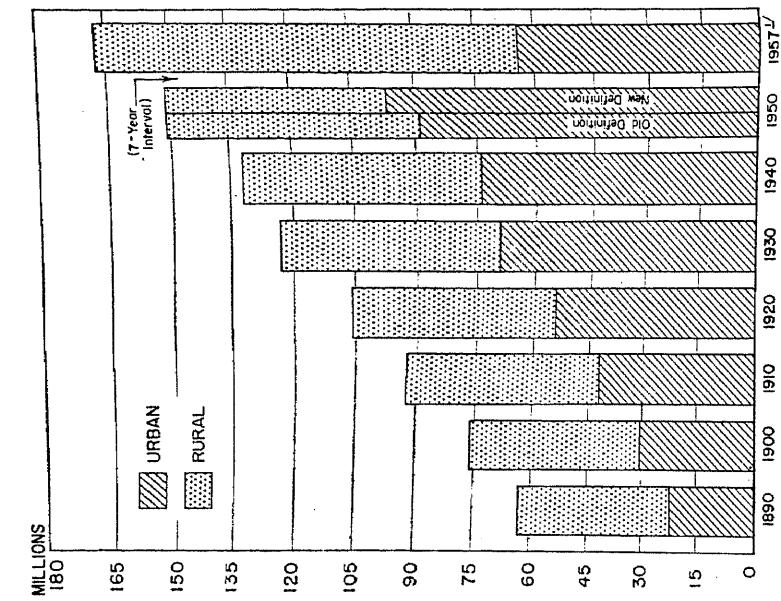
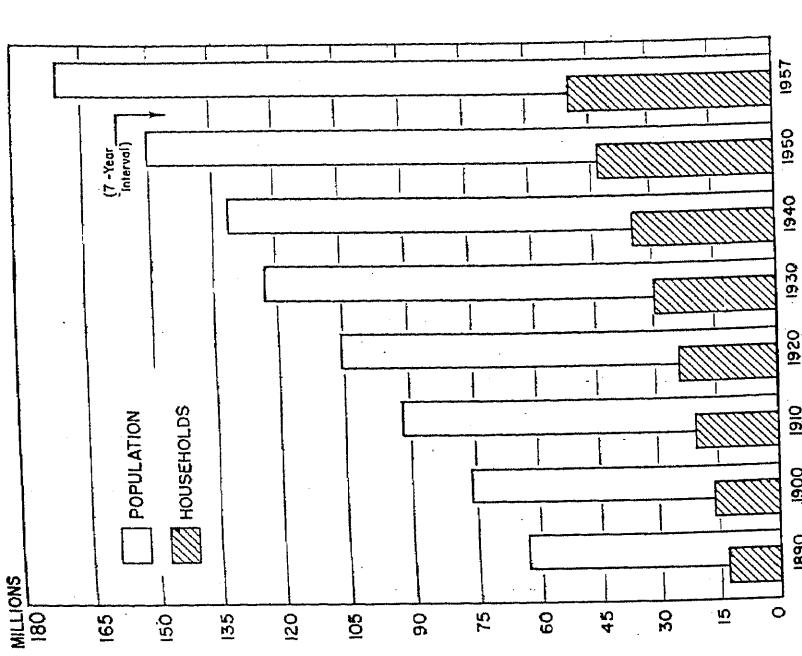


FIG. IV.—POPULATION AND HOUSEHOLDS: 1890 TO 1957
 [See tables 1 and 46]



¹ Civilian population only.

Source of figs. III and IV: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.

POPULATION

5

No. 1.—AREA AND POPULATION: 1790 TO 1950

[For additional area data, see tables 4 and 198. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 26-30]

CENSUS DATE	AREA (square miles) ¹			POPULATION		
	Gross	Land	Water	Number	Per square mile of land area	Increase over preceding census
					Number	Percent
1790 (Aug. 2)	888,811	864,746	24,065	3,929,214	4.5	
1800 (Aug. 4)	888,811	864,746	24,065	5,308,483	6.1	1,379,260
1810 (Aug. 6)	1,716,003	1,681,828	34,175	7,239,881	4.3	1,931,398
1820 (Aug. 7)	1,788,006	1,749,462	38,544	9,638,453	5.6	2,398,572
1830 (June 1)	1,788,006	1,749,462	38,544	12,866,020	7.4	3,227,567
1840 (June 1)	1,788,006	1,749,462	38,544	17,069,453	9.8	4,203,433
1850 (June 1)	2,902,747	2,940,042	52,705	23,191,876	7.9	6,122,423
1860 (June 1)	3,022,387	2,969,640	52,747	31,443,321	10.6	8,251,445
1870 (June 1)	3,022,387	2,969,640	52,747	39,818,449	13.4	8,375,128
1880 (June 1)	3,022,387	2,969,640	52,747	50,155,783	16.9	10,337,334
1890 (June 1)	3,022,387	2,969,640	52,747	62,947,714	21.2	12,791,931
1900 (June 1)	3,022,387	2,969,834	52,553	75,994,575	25.6	13,046,861

POPULATION

Percent above present
that level to 1975-80;
of fertility conditions;

	14 and over	18 and over
	118,365	109,623
	126,528	115,324
	138,177	128,795
	150,891	134,816
	165,611	
1	164,286	147,290
2	163,704	
2	163,140	
	182,355	162,219
	178,707	169,440
	176,045	169,600
7	178,398	158,774
	58,355	53,657
	61,715	56,065
	67,239	59,935

POPULATION PROJECTIONS

351	11,278	8,036	8,399	14,038 12,773 10,977 9,168	73,247	65,158
260	11,480	9,471	9,260	16,309 14,787 12,685 10,579	80,528 73,825 79,540 79,253	71,175
659	10,973	10,025	10,267	18,798 16,769 14,559 11,783	88,775 86,014 85,157 84,187	78,508 77,610 77,178 76,753
634	9,569	7,444	7,541	9,347	60,510	55,986
252	10,666	8,105	8,660	10,676 10,173 10,000 9,828	64,763	59,259
375	11,404	8,955	9,895	11,846 10,781 9,924 9,056	70,888	63,860
639	12,028	10,030	11,150	13,426 12,219 10,500 8,770	77,444	69,658
437	12,168	10,763	12,612	15,591 14,132 12,127 10,113	85,113 81,441 84,164 83,387	76,115
741	11,473	11,391	14,259	17,965 16,024 13,628 11,261	93,580 91,793 90,488 88,171	83,711 82,840 82,431 82,021

Census counts. A more detailed discussion of this point is given in the *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 146 and 170. Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*,

**NO. 4.—POPULATION AND AREA OF THE UNITED STATES, TERRITORIES, POSSESSIONS,
AND OTHER AREAS: 1930 TO 1950**

[Areas within each group are listed in rank order of population in 1950. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 1-12 and B 25]

AREA	POPULATION			Gross area (land and water), 1950
	1930	1940	1950	
United States (aggregate)	138,439,069	150,622,754	154,233,234	<i>Sq. mi.</i> 3,628,130
Continental U. S.	122,775,046	131,669,275	150,697,361	3,022,387
Territories	427,578	405,994	628,437	592,823
Hawaii	368,300	423,770	499,794	6,423
Alaska	4,59,278	4,72,524	128,643	588,400
Possessions:				
Guam	18,509	22,290	50,498	206
Virgin Islands of the U. S.	22,012	24,889	26,665	133
American Samoa	10,055	12,908	18,937	76
Midway Islands	36	437	416	2
Wake Island	(*)		349	3
Canton Island and Enderbury Island	(*)	44	6,272	27
Johnston Island and Sand Island	(*)	7,69	7,46	(*)
Swan Islands	(*)	(*)	9,36	
Other ¹⁰	(11)	12,10	(11)	18,5
Puerto Rico	1,543,913	1,869,255	2,210,703	3,435
Canal Zone ¹⁴	38,467	51,827	52,822	553
Corn Islands ¹⁵	(*)	16,1,523	16,1,304	4
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands ¹⁷	(18)	(19)	19,54,843	20,8,475
Population abroad ²¹	89,453	118,933	22,481,545	
Members of the Armed Forces			301,595	
Civilian citizens employed by the United States Government	89,453	118,933	26,910	
Families of Armed Forces personnel or of civilian citizen employees	(23)	(23)	107,350	
Crews of merchant vessels	(23)	(23)	45,690	

¹ Includes estimated population of the Philippine Islands (1940: 16,356,000; 1930: 13,513,000), not shown separately. Ceded by Spain in 1898, the Philippine Islands constituted a territorial possession of the United States from 1898 to 1946. Granted independence as of July 4, 1946, they then became the Republic of the Philippines.

² Excludes inhabitants (36) of Midway Islands which were enumerated with Hawaii in 1930.

³ Excludes inhabitants (560) of Baker, Canton and Enderbury, Howland, Jarvis, Johnston and Sand, and Midway Islands which were enumerated with Hawaii in 1940.

⁴ Census taken as of Oct. 1 of preceding year.

⁵ Not enumerated.

⁶ Enderbury Island uninhabited at time of enumeration.

⁷ Sand Island uninhabited at time of enumeration.

⁸ Less than 0.5 square mile.

⁹ Little Swan Island uninhabited at time of enumeration.

¹⁰ Includes Caroline, Christmas, Danger (Pukapuka), Flint, Funafuti, Kingman Reef, Malden, Manahiki, Navassa, Nukufetau, Nukuleleai, Nurakita, Penrhyn, Quita Sueno Bank, Rakahanga, Roncador Cay, Serrana Bank, Starbuck, Vostok, Phoenix Group (except Canton and Enderbury), and Union (Tokelau) Group, not enumerated in decennial censuses; and Baker, Howland, and Jarvis Islands.

¹¹ Not enumerated or uninhabited at time of enumeration.

¹² Population of Baker, Howland, and Jarvis Islands. Other islands not enumerated or uninhabited at time of enumeration.

¹³ Area figure is for Navassa (area, 2 square miles), and Baker, Howland, and Jarvis (combined area 3 square miles); excludes Kingman Reef, Quita Sueno Bank, Roncador Cay, and Serrana Bank (each less than 0.5 square mile). Area of other islands (listed in footnote 10) not available.

¹⁴ Under jurisdiction of United States in accordance with treaty of Nov. 18, 1903, with Republic of Panama.

¹⁵ Leased (1914) from the Republic of Nicaragua for 99 years.

¹⁶ Figures are those of the 1950 and 1940 Censuses of the Republic of Nicaragua, May 1950 and 1940. Little Corn Island uninhabited at time of both enumerations.

¹⁷ Under trusteeship with the United States as administering authority. See *Trusteeship Agreement for the Former Japanese Mandated Islands (Documentary Supplement No. 1)* of the Security Council of the United Nations which became effective on July 18, 1947.

¹⁸ Population 1930, 69,626; 1940, 131,258 (Censuses of Japan).

¹⁹ U. S. Department of the Navy. *Report on the Administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands for the Period July 1, 1949 to June 30, 1950*. Washington, D. C., U. S. Government Printing Office, 1950.

²⁰ U. S. Department of the Navy. *Handbook on the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands*. Washington, D. C., U. S. Government Printing Office, 1948.

²¹ Excludes United States citizens abroad on private business, travel, etc. Many of these were enumerated in the United States at their usual place of residence as absent members of households.

²² Based on 20-percent sample of reports received and consequently subject to sampling variability. Chances are about 2 out of 3 that the figure that would have been obtained from a complete count would have differed by less than 1,200 from figure shown here.

²³ Not available.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U. S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. I, and records.

No. 5.—CENTER OF POPULATION: 1790 TO 1950.

[“Center of population” is that point which may be considered as center of population gravity of the U. S. or that point upon which the U. S. would balance, if it were a rigid plane without weight and the population distributed thereon with each individual being assumed to have equal weight and to exert an influence on a central point proportional to his distance from the point]

YEAR	North latitude	West longitude	Approximate location
1790.....	39° 16' 30"	76° 11' 12"	23 miles east of Baltimore, Md.
1800.....	39° 16' 6"	76° 56' 30"	18 miles west of Baltimore, Md.
1910.....	39° 13' 28"	77° 22' 30"	

No. 6.—ESTIMATED POPULATION, BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1945 TO 1957

[In thousands. As of July 1. Based on data from 1940 and 1950 Federal censuses, State censuses, school statistics, vital statistics, registrations for war ration books, immigration statistics, and data on Armed Forces. For enumerated population, 1790 to 1950, see table 9.]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1945	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957 ¹
Continental U. S.	132,481	148,665	151,234	153,384	155,761	158,313	161,191	164,303	167,259	170,333
New England	8,321	9,379	9,312	9,208	9,269	9,522	9,697	9,696	9,745	9,870
Maine	800	903	910	911	906	903	915	920	930	943
New Hampshire	459	533	531	529	534	547	552	553	564	572
Vermont	315	369	376	376	371	374	370	366	371	376
Massachusetts	4,201	4,741	4,690	4,611	4,622	4,768	4,854	4,820	4,813	4,866
Rhode Island	776	801	777	776	796	814	818	827	846	862
Connecticut	1,709	2,032	2,028	2,006	2,040	2,116	2,189	2,209	2,221	2,252
Middle Atlantic	25,746	30,172	30,376	30,556	30,928	31,293	31,820	32,078	32,279	32,557
New York	12,495	14,892	14,966	15,170	15,311	15,526	15,727	15,841	15,826	15,888
New Jersey	4,108	4,888	4,857	4,977	5,054	5,142	5,246	5,359	5,513	5,627
Pennsylvania	9,143	10,390	10,622	10,409	10,563	10,624	10,847	10,978	10,940	11,043
East North Central	26,381	30,325	30,563	30,759	31,293	32,101	33,089	33,694	34,358	35,035
Ohio	6,916	7,973	7,992	7,963	8,120	8,541	8,020	8,081	9,071	9,200
Indiana	3,427	3,958	3,950	4,087	4,129	4,169	4,244	4,335	4,436	4,533
Illinois	7,601	8,670	8,755	8,755	8,904	9,005	9,150	9,316	9,482	9,637
Michigan	5,475	6,332	6,421	6,510	6,604	6,860	7,126	7,258	7,580	7,803
Wisconsin	2,961	3,391	3,450	3,444	3,477	3,525	3,631	3,704	3,738	3,862
West North Central	12,427	13,851	14,074	14,209	14,234	14,374	14,577	14,869	15,075	15,308
Minnesota	2,537	2,935	2,995	3,014	3,037	3,063	3,128	3,187	3,260	3,321
Iowa	2,308	2,578	2,622	2,625	2,639	2,652	2,654	2,712	2,754	2,799
Missouri	3,516	3,882	3,943	4,030	3,999	4,067	4,121	4,199	4,197	4,255
North Dakota	546	597	615	610	616	624	631	639	642	644
South Dakota	579	631	652	659	657	658	660	680	693	702
Nebraska	1,211	1,302	1,325	1,320	1,315	1,320	1,354	1,390	1,426	1,452
Kansas	1,731	1,925	1,923	1,951	1,971	1,981	2,023	2,066	2,103	2,136
South Atlantic	19,210	20,607	21,221	21,848	22,217	22,521	22,830	23,473	24,072	24,682
Delaware	286	316	321	332	342	355	374	396	418	438
Maryland	2,096	2,329	2,370	2,436	2,488	2,537	2,622	2,775	2,825	2,895
District of Columbia	876	807	810	820	822	847	846	839	831	831
Virginia	3,193	3,292	3,253	3,397	3,477	3,517	3,485	3,570	3,704	3,797
West Virginia	1,708	1,930	2,008	2,008	1,987	1,979	1,972	1,965	1,964	1,976
North Carolina	3,533	3,911	4,057	4,141	4,140	4,174	4,200	4,327	4,406	4,498
South Carolina	1,934	2,029	2,121	2,189	2,220	2,242	2,255	2,297	2,329	2,370
Georgia	3,119	3,325	3,447	3,534	3,599	3,567	3,611	3,646	3,709	3,779
Florida	2,465	2,668	2,836	2,992	3,152	3,303	3,464	3,657	3,885	4,098
East South Central	10,339	11,169	11,486	11,587	11,544	11,471	11,454	11,579	11,693	11,839
Kentucky	2,597	2,849	2,960	2,972	2,951	2,955	2,970	2,991	2,998	3,040
Tennessee	2,878	3,236	3,303	3,354	3,338	3,305	3,345	3,399	3,420	3,463
Alabama	2,775	3,000	3,057	3,064	3,075	3,072	3,042	3,085	3,121	3,151
Mississippi	2,090	2,085	2,167	2,196	2,180	2,138	2,098	2,104	2,154	2,185
West South Central	13,045	14,205	14,536	14,986	15,191	15,224	15,284	15,658	15,960	16,251
Arkansas	1,762	1,844	1,903	1,911	1,846	1,803	1,771	1,771	1,761	1,768
Louisiana	2,429	2,634	2,608	2,759	2,831	2,871	2,884	2,927	3,010	3,068
Oklahoma	2,028	2,105	2,187	2,185	2,178	2,141	2,160	2,191	2,245	2,277
Texas	6,826	7,623	7,747	8,130	8,336	8,410	8,469	8,770	8,944	9,138
Mountain	4,212	4,896	5,116	5,174	5,330	5,597	5,706	5,974	6,199	6,378
Montana	477	569	597	594	599	611	618	628	653	666
Idaho	507	570	502	587	532	500	503	609	625	640
Wyoming	239	277	292	292	294	292	296	311	316	316
Colorado	1,116	1,295	1,336	1,320	1,367	1,438	1,501	1,560	1,628	1,673
New Mexico	537	644	686	717	736	758	782	811	830	851
Arizona	594	714	750	787	841	901	950	1,031	1,086	1,136
Utah	591	671	685	709	730	740	763	799	825	851
Nevada	140	157	162	169	182	198	218	245	256	287
Pacific	12,800	14,062	14,545	15,056	15,755	16,270	16,734	17,281	17,879	18,412
Washington	2,206	2,294	2,385	2,427	2,452	2,477	2,527	2,618	2,675	2,722
Oregon	1,250	1,431	1,531	1,583	1,594	1,624	1,655	1,694	1,733	1,769
California	9,344	10,337	10,629	11,066	11,709	12,169	12,551	12,970	13,471	13,922
Alaska	139	130	137	161	191	205	208	209	206	(2)
Hawaii	815	511	491	514	522	523	522	560	584	(2)
Puerto Rico	2,090	2,197	2,207	2,234	2,227	2,213	2,229	2,263	2,267	(2)

¹ Provisional data.

No. 7.—ESTIMATES OF COMPONENTS OF CHANGE IN POPULATION: 1940 TO 1957
 [In thousands. As of January 1. Figures relate to the total population of the United States Including Armed Forces overseas]

YEAR	Net increase ¹	NATURAL INCREASE			Net civilian immigration	YEAR	Net increase ¹	NATURAL INCREASE			Net civilian immigration
		Total	Births ²	Deaths ³				Total	Births ²	Deaths ³	
1940.....	1,210	1,131	2,559	1,428	73	1950.....	2,520	2,163	3,927	1,464	350
1941.....	1,367	1,295	2,703	1,408	63	1951.....	2,718	2,329	3,826	1,497	379
1942.....	1,704	1,587	2,989	1,402	96	1952.....	2,644	2,404	3,912	1,508	240
1943.....	1,791	1,606	3,104	1,498	160	1953.....	2,681	2,438	3,965	1,527	239
1944.....	1,581	1,302	2,939	1,577	208	1954.....	2,841	2,593	4,078	1,485	249
1945.....	1,452	1,313	2,858	1,545	160	1955.....	2,849	2,559	4,091	1,532	295
1946.....	2,145	2,007	3,411	1,404	171	1956.....	2,905	2,652	4,220	1,568	344
1947.....	2,638	2,366	3,817	1,451	275	1957 ⁴	2,990	2,664	4,302	1,638	328
1948.....	2,530	2,188	3,637	1,449	320	1940-49 avg.....	1,897	1,706	3,167	1,461	190
1949.....	2,551	2,201	3,649	1,448	354	1950-57 avg.....	2,780	2,476	4,003	1,527	303

¹ Includes changes due to admissions into, and discharges from, Armed Forces overseas, for which figures are not shown separately.

² Adjusted for underregistration.

³ Adjusted for underregistration of infant deaths; includes estimates of deaths in Armed Forces overseas.

⁴ Provisional estimates.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, Nos. 153 and 173.

No. 8.—ESTIMATES OF COMPONENTS OF CHANGE IN POPULATION, BY STATES: CUMULATIVE, 1950 TO 1956

[In thousands. Covers period April 1, 1950, to July 1, 1956. Excludes Armed Forces overseas. Based on school statistics, vital statistics, and data on Armed Forces. For explanation of methodology, see source. Minus sign (-) denotes decrease]

STATE	NET INCREASE		Births	Deaths	Net total migration ²	STATE	NET INCREASE		Births	Deaths	Net total migration ²
	Number	Percent ¹					Number	Percent ¹			
U. S.	16,561	11.0	24,622	9,383	1,323	S. A.—Con.					
N. E.	430	4.6	1,333	636	-267	Va.	385	11.6	577	187	-4
Maine....	17	1.8	138	63	-58	W. Va.	-42	-2.1	306	106	-242
N. H.	31	5.7	75	39	-5	N. C.	344	8.5	723	200	-179
Vt.	-7	-1.9	58	26	-39	S. C.	212	10.0	426	114	-100
Mass.	122	2.6	657	328	-207	Ga.	265	7.7	637	194	-178
						Fla.	1,114	40.2	503	102	802

POPULATION

No. 9.—POPULATION, 1790 TO 1950, AND POPULATION RANK AND PERCENT INCREASE,
1900 TO 1950, BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS

[Population in thousands. Insofar as possible, population shown is that of present area of State. Minus sign (—) denotes decrease. For regional totals, see also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 48-71]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	POPULATION										
	1790	1800	1820	1840	1860	1870	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920
Cont. U. S.	3,929	5,308	9,638	17,069	31,443	39,818	50,156	62,948	75,995	91,972	105,711
Regions:											
Northeast	1,968	2,636	4,360	6,781	10,504	12,299	14,507	17,407	21,047	25,869	29,662
North Central	51	859	3,352	9,097	12,981	17,364	22,410	26,333	29,889	34,020	
South	1,961	2,622	4,419	6,961	11,133	12,288	16,517	20,028	24,524	29,389	33,126
West					619	991	1,768	3,102	4,001	8,826	8,903
New England	1,009	1,233	1,660	2,235	3,135	3,488	4,011	4,701	5,592	6,553	7,401
Maine	97	152	298	502	628	627	649	661	694	742	768
New Hampshire	142	184	244	285	326	318	347	377	412	431	443
Vermont	85	154	236	292	315	331	332	332	344	356	352
Massachusetts	379	423	523	738	1,231	1,457	1,783	2,230	2,805	3,366	3,852
Rhode Island	69	69	83	109	175	217	277	346	420	443	604
Connecticut	238	251	275	310	460	537	623	746	908	1,115	1,381
Middle Atlantic	959	1,403	2,700	4,526	7,459	8,811	10,497	12,706	15,455	19,316	22,261
New York	5340	589	1,373	2,429	3,881	4,383	5,083	6,003	7,269	9,114	10,385
New Jersey	184	211	278	373	672	906	1,131	1,445	1,884	2,537	3,156
Pennsylvania	1,434	602	1,049	1,724	2,906	3,522	4,283	5,258	6,302	7,665	8,720
East North Central	51	793	2,928	6,927	9,125	11,207	13,478	15,986	18,251	21,476	
Ohio	445	581	1,519	2,340	2,665	3,198	3,672	4,158	4,767	5,759	
Indiana	6	147	686	1,350	1,681	1,978	2,102	2,516	2,701	2,930	
Illinois	55	476	1,712	2,540	3,078	3,825	4,822	5,639	6,485		
Michigan	9	212	749	1,184	1,637	2,094	2,421	2,810	3,608		
Wisconsin			731	1,055	1,776	2,315	3,069	3,234	3,632		
West North Central	67	427	2,170	3,857	6,157	8,932	10,347	11,638	12,544		
Minnesota			172	440	781	1,310	1,751	2,076	2,387		
Iowa	43	675	1,194	1,625	1,912	2,232	2,225	2,404			
Missouri	67	884	1,182	1,721	2,168	2,670	3,107	3,293	3,404	577	647
North Dakota			5	2	37	191	319	377			
South Dakota			29	123	452	1,063	1,066	1,192	1,296		
Nebraska			107	364	998	1,428	1,470	1,601	1,769		
Kansas			54	140	269	391	491	573	698		
South Atlantic	1,852	2,286	3,061	3,925	5,365	5,854	7,597	8,858	10,443	12,195	13,990
Delaware	59	64	73	78	112	125	147	168	185	202	223
Maryland	329	342	407	470	687	781	935	1,042	1,188	1,295	1,450
Dist. of Columbia	8	23	34	75	132	178	230	270	331		438
Virginia	692	808	998	1,025	1,220	1,225	1,513	1,656	1,854	2,082	2,309
West Virginia	56	70	137	225	377	442	618	783	959	1,221	1,464
North Carolina	394	478	639	753	993	1,071	1,400	1,618	1,894	2,206	2,550
South Carolina	249	346	503	594	704	706	996	1,151	1,340	1,515	1,884
Georgia	83	163	341	691	1,087	1,184	1,542	1,827	2,216	2,609	2,896
Florida			54	140	269	391	491	573	698		
East South Central	109	335	1,190	2,575	4,021	4,404	5,585	6,429	7,648	8,410	8,893
Kentucky	74	221	564	780	1,156	1,321	1,649	1,859	2,147	2,290	2,417
Tennessee	35	106	423	829	1,110	1,259	1,542	1,785	2,021	2,185	2,338
Alabama	10	128	591	964	997	1,263	1,513	1,829	2,138	2,348	
Mississippi	8	75	376	791	928	1,132	1,290	1,551	1,797	1,791	
West South Central	168	450	1,748	2,030	3,334	4,741	6,532	8,735	10,242		
Arkansas	14	98	435	484	803	1,128	1,312	1,574	1,762		
Louisiana	158	302	708	727	940	1,119	1,382	1,656	1,799		
Oklahoma			604	819	1,592	2,236	3,049	3,897	4,663		
Texas			175	315	653	1,214	1,675	2,634	3,336		
Mountain			21	39	143	243	376		549		
Montana			15	33	89	162	326		432		
Idaho			9	21	63	93	146		194		
Wyoming			34	40	194	413	540	799	940		
Colorado			94	92	120	160	195	327	360		
New Mexico			10	40	88	123	204		334		
Arizona			40	87	144	211	277	373	449		
Utah			14	42	62	47	42	82	77		
Nevada			444	675	1,115	1,888	2,417	4,192	5,567		
Pacific			12	24	75	357	518	1,472	1,357		
Washington			52	91	175	318	414	673	783		
Oregon			380	560	866	1,213	1,485	2,378	3,427		
California			155	588	33	32	64		55		
Alaska			155	588	15	32	64		256		
Hawaii			155	588	15	32	64		1,118	1,300	
Puerto Rico			155	588	15	32	64		1,118	1,300	

¹ Includes 6,100 persons on public ships in service of the United States, not credited to any region, division, or State.

² Revised; unrounded figure is 38,558,371. Census of Southern States considered incomplete but there has been no revision of State figures, hence State and region figures do not add to total shown here.

³ Includes 325,464 persons in Indian Territory and Indian reservations, specially enumerated.

⁴ Territory Northwest of River Ohio.

⁵ Illinois includes 3,124 persons in those portions of Indiana Territory which were taken to form Michigan and Illinois Territories in 1805 and 1809, respectively, and that portion which was separated in 1816.

⁶ Michigan Territory as then constituted; boundaries changed in 1816, 1818, 1834, and 1836.

⁷ Includes that part of Minnesota northeast of Mississippi River.

No. 9.—POPULATION, 1790 TO 1950, AND POPULATION RANK AND PERCENT INCREASE,
1900 TO 1950, BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS—Continued

[Population in thousands]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	POPULATION—Con.			RANK						PERCENT INCREASE				
	1930	1940	1950	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950	1900 to 1910	1910 to 1920	1920 to 1930	1930 to 1940	1940 to 1950
Cont. U. S.	122,775	131,669	150,697	—	—	—	—	—	—	21.0	14.9	16.1	7.2	14.5
Regions:														
Northeast	34,427	35,977	39,478	—	—	—	—	—	—	22.9	14.7	16.1	4.5	9.7
North Central	38,594	40,143	44,491	—	—	—	—	—	—	13.5	13.8	13.4	4.0	10.8
South	37,858	41,600	47,197	—	—	—	—	—	—	19.8	12.7	14.3	10.1	13.3
West	11,896	13,833	19,502	—	—	—	—	—	—	66.8	30.4	35.0	16.7	40.9
New England	8,166	8,437	9,314	—	—	—	—	—	—	17.2	12.9	10.3	3.3	10.4
Maine	797	847	914	31	34	35	37	35	35	6.9	8.5	3.8	5.2	7.9
New Hampshire	465	492	553	37	39	41	42	45	45	4.6	2.9	5.0	5.0	8.5
Vermont	300	359	378	39	42	45	46	46	46	3.6	-1.0	2.0	-0.1	5.2
Massachusetts	4,250	4,317	4,691	7	6	6	8	8	9	20.0	14.4	10.3	1.6	8.7
Rhode Island	687	713	702	35	38	38	37	36	37	25.6	11.4	13.7	3.8	11.0

NO. 10.—POPULATION PER SQUARE MILE, BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1800 TO 1950

[For United States, population of continental U. S. has been divided by total land area. For each State or Territory, population at given census has been divided by land area as then constituted. However, 1930 figures are based on revised land areas used for 1940. Areas of Indian reservations, outside Indian Territory, are included in areas of States and Territories for all years; however, populations of reservations were not ascertained except in computing densities prior to 1890.]

No. 11.—POPULATION OF STANDARD METROPOLITAN AREAS: 1940 AND 1950

[Minus sign (-) denotes decrease. A standard metropolitan area is a county or group of contiguous counties (except in New England) which contains at least one city of 50,000 inhabitants or more in 1950 or subsequently. In addition to the county, or counties, containing such a city, or cities, contiguous counties are included in a standard metropolitan area if according to certain criteria they are essentially metropolitan in character and sufficiently integrated with the central city. In New England, standard metropolitan areas have been defined on a town rather than on a county basis. This list of areas is based on "Standard Metropolitan Area Definitions" issued by the Executive Office of the President, Bureau of the Budget, on Jan. 15, 1957. For detailed explanation of standard metropolitan area concept, and data for geographic components of each area, see source and *County and City Data Book, 1958*, a supplement to the *Statistical Abstract*.]

STANDARD METROPOLITAN AREA	1940, Apr. 1	1950, Apr. 1	Percent increase, 1940 to 1950	STANDARD METROPOLITAN AREA	1940, Apr. 1	1950, Apr. 1	Percent increase, 1940 to 1950
CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES							
Total, 174 areas.....	69,952,675	85,485,302	22.2	CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES—Continued			
Akron (Ohio) area.....	339,405	410,032	20.8	Galveston (Tex.) area.....	81,173	113,066	39.3
Albany-Schenectady-Troy (N. Y.) area.....	465,633	514,490	10.5	Grand Rapids (Mich.) area.....	246,338	288,292	17.0
Albuquerque (N. Mex.) area.....	60,391	145,073	100.9	Green Bay (Wis.) area.....	83,109	98,314	18.3
Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton (Pa.) area.....	396,673	437,824	10.4	Greensboro-High Point (N. C.) area.....	153,916	191,087	24.1
Altoona (Pa.) area.....	140,358	130,614	-0.6	Greenville (S. C.) area.....	136,580	168,152	23.1
Amarillo (Tex.) area.....	61,450	87,140	41.8	Hamilton-Middletown (Ohio) area.....	120,240	147,203	22.4
Asheville (N. C.) area.....	108,755	124,403	14.4	Hampton-Newport News-Warwick (Va.) area.....	84,496	143,227	69.5
Atlanta (Ga.) area.....	520,755	604,609	31.1	Harrisburg (Pa.) area.....	252,216	202,241	15.9
Atlantic City (N. J.) area.....	124,008	132,399	6.7	Hartford (Conn.) area.....	206,613	358,081	21.1
Augusta (Ga.) area.....	131,779	162,013	22.9	Houston (Tex.) area.....	528,961	806,701	52.5
Austin (Tex.) area.....	111,053	160,980	45.0	Huntington (W. Va.)-Ashland (Ky.) area.....	225,668	245,795	8.9
Baltimore (Md.) area.....	1,083,300	1,337,373	23.5	Indianapolis (Ind.) area.....	460,926	551,777	10.7
Baton Rouge (La.) area.....	88,415	158,236	79.0	Jackson (Mich.) area.....	83,108	107,925	15.9
Bay City (Mich.) area.....	74,981	88,461	18.0	Jackson (Miss.) area.....	107,273	142,104	32.5
Beaumont-Port Arthur (Tex.) area.....	145,329	195,083	34.2	Jacksonville (Fla.) area.....	210,143	304,029	44.7
Binghamton (N. Y.) area.....	165,740	184,698	11.4	Johnstown (Pa.) area.....	208,416	281,354	-2.4
Birmingham (Ala.) area.....	450,930	558,928	22.5	Kalamazoo (Mich.) area.....	100,085	126,707	26.6
Boston (Mass.) area.....	2,177,621	2,369,986	8.8	Kansas City (Mo.) area.....	686,643	814,357	18.6
Bridgeport (Conn.) area.....	212,509	258,137	21.4	Kenosha (Wis.) area.....	63,505	75,238	18.5
Brockton (Mass.) area.....	119,310	120,428	8.5	Knoxville (Tenn.) area.....	246,088	337,105	37.0
Buffalo (N. Y.) area.....	958,487	1,080,230	13.6	Lancaster (Pa.) area.....	212,504	234,717	10.5
Canton (Ohio) area.....	234,887	283,194	20.6	Lansing (Mich.) area.....	130,616	172,941	32.4
Cedar Rapids (Iowa) area.....	89,142	104,274	17.0	Laredo (Tex.) area.....	45,916	56,141	22.3
Charleston (S. C.) area.....	121,105	164,856	36.1	Lawrence (Mass.) area.....	124,349	125,935	0.9
Charleston (W. Va.) area.....	276,247	322,072	16.6	Lexington (Ky.) area.....	78,590	100,746	27.7
Charlotte (N. C.) area.....	151,826	197,052	29.8	Lima (Ohio) area.....	73,303	88,183	20.3
Chattanooga (Tenn.) area.....	211,502	246,453	16.5	Lincoln (Nebr.) area.....	100,588	119,742	19.0
				Little Rock-North Little Rock (Ark.) area.....	156,085	196,035	26.0

POPULATION

No. 11.—POPULATION OF STANDARD METROPOLITAN AREAS: 1940 AND 1950—Continued
 [Minus sign (-) denotes decrease]

STANDARD METROPOLITAN AREA	1940, Apr. 1	1950, Apr. 1	Per- cent in- crease, 1940 to 1950	STANDARD METROPOLITAN AREA	1940, Apr. 1	1950, Apr. 1	Per- cent in- crease, 1940 to 1950
CONT. U. S.—Con.							
Omaha (Nebr.) area.....	325,153	366,395	12.7	Springfield (Ohio) area.....	95,647	111,661	16.7
Orlando (Fla.) area.....	70,074	114,950	64.0	Springfield-Holyoke (Mass.) area.....	364,630	407,255	11.7
Peoria (Ill.) area.....	211,736	250,512	18.3	Stamford-Norwalk (Conn.) area.....	160,274	196,023	22.3
Philadelphia (Pa.) area.....	3,199,637	3,671,048	14.7	Stockton (Calif.) area.....	134,207	200,750	49.6
Phoenix (Ariz.) area.....	186,193	331,770	78.2	Syracuse (N. Y.) area.....	295,108	341,719	15.8
Pittsburgh (Pa.) area.....	2,082,586	2,213,236	6.3	Tacoma (Wash.) area.....	182,081	275,876	51.5
Pittsfield (Mass.) area.....	60,996	66,567	9.1	Tampa-St. Petersburg (Fla.) area.....	272,000	409,143	50.4
Portland (Maine) area.....	106,566	119,942	12.6	Terre Haute (Ind.) area.....	99,709	105,160	5.5
Portland (Oreg.) area.....	501,275	704,829	40.6	Toledo (Ohio) area.....	344,333	395,551	14.9
Providence (R. I.) area.....	676,766	737,203	8.9	Topeka (Kans.) area.....	91,247	105,418	15.5
Pueblo (Colo.) area.....	68,870	90,188	31.0	Trenton (N. J.) area.....	197,318	229,781	16.5
Racine (Wis.) area.....	94,047	109,585	16.5	Tucson (Ariz.) area.....	72,838	141,216	93.9
Raleigh (N. C.) area.....	109,544	136,450	24.6	Tulsa (Okla.) area.....	183,363	251,686	30.2
Reading (Pa.) area.....	241,884	255,740	5.7	Utica-Rome (N. Y.) area.....	263,163	284,262	8.0
Richmond (Va.) area.....	262,991	328,050	24.7	Waco (Tex.) area.....	101,898	130,194	27.8
Roanoke (Va.) area.....	112,184	133,407	18.9	Washington (D. C.) area.....	967,981	1,464,080	51.3
Rochester (N. Y.) area.....	438,230	487,632	11.3	Waterbury (Conn.) area.....	138,779	154,656	11.4
Rockford (Ill.) area.....	121,178	152,385	25.8	Waterloo (Iowa) area.....	79,946	100,448	25.6
Sacramento (Calif.) area.....	170,333	277,140	62.7	West Palm Beach (Fla.) area.....	79,989	114,688	43.4
Saginaw (Mich.) area.....	130,468	153,515	17.7	Wheeling (W. Va.)-Steubenville (Ohio) area.....	364,132	354,092	-2.8
St. Joseph (Mo.) area.....	94,067	96,826	2.9	Wichita (Kans.) area.....	143,311	222,290	55.1
St. Louis (Mo.) area.....	1,432,088	1,681,281	17.4	Wichita Falls (Tex.) area.....	73,004	98,493	33.8
Salt Lake (Utah) area.....	211,623	274,895	29.9	Wilkes-Barre-Hazleton (Pa.) area.....	441,518	392,241	-11.2
San Angelo (Tex.) area.....	39,302	53,929	49.9	Wilmington (Del.) area.....	221,836	268,387	21.0
San Antonio (Tex.) area.....	338,176	500,460	48.0	Winston-Salem (N. C.) area.....	126,475	146,135	15.5
San Bernardino-Riverside-Ontario (Calif.) area.....	266,632	451,088	69.4	Worcester (Mass.) area.....	252,752	276,336	9.3
San Diego (Calif.) area.....	289,348	556,808	92.4	York (Pa.) area.....	178,099	202,737	13.0
San Francisco-Oakland (Calif.) area.....	1,461,804	2,240,767	53.3				
San Jose (Calif.) area.....	174,949	290,547	66.1				
Santa Barbara (Calif.) area.....	70,555	98,220	20.2				

NO. 13.—POPULATION OF CITIES HAVING 50,000 INHABITANTS OR MORE IN 1950,
1890 TO 1950, AND AREA, 1950

[Increase from census to census includes that due to annexation of territory as well as to direct growth]

CITY	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950			
							Population	Rank order	Area (sq. mi.)	
Akron, Ohio	27,001	42,728	69,067	208,435	255,040	244,791	274,005	30	53.7	
Alameda, Calif.	11,195	16,464	23,383	23,806	35,033	30,256	64,430	184	10.7	
Albany, N. Y.	94,023	94,151	100,263	113,344	127,412	130,577	134,095	68	19.0	
Albuquerque, N. Mex.	3,788	6,238	11,020	15,157	20,570	35,449	56,815	112	47.9	
Alexandria, Va.	14,339	14,528	15,320	18,060	24,149	32,523	61,787	192	7.5	
Alhambra, Calif.			5,021	9,096	20,472	33,935	51,359	224	7.0	
Allentown, Pa.	25,228	35,416	51,913	73,502	92,563	98,904	106,756	99	15.9	
Altoona, Pa.	30,337	38,073	52,127	60,331	82,054	80,214	77,177	160	10.0	
Amarillo, Tex.	482	1,442	8,967	15,494	43,132	51,086	74,246	155	20.0	
Asheville, N. C.	10,235	14,094	18,762	28,604	50,193	51,310	63,000	215	14.5	
Atlanta, Ga.	65,533	80,872	154,839	200,616	270,366	302,288	331,314	33	36.9	
Atlantic City, N. J.	13,055	27,838	46,150	50,707	66,198	64,094	61,057	103	11.5	
Augusta, Ga.	33,300	30,441	41,040	52,548	60,342	65,919	71,508	165	9.8	
Aurora, Ill.	19,688	24,147	20,807	36,397	46,580	47,170	50,576	230	8.1	
Austin, Tex.	14,575	22,258	20,860	34,876	53,120	87,030	132,459	72	32.1	
Baltimore, Md.	434,430	508,957	558,485	733,826	804,874	850,100	949,708	6	78.7	
Bayou La Batre, Ala.	10,478	11,260	14,897	21,782	30,720	34,710	125,620	81	30.2	
Bay City, Mich.	27,839	27,628	45,106	47,554	47,355	47,956	52,523	218	9.6	
Bayonne, N. J.	19,033	32,722	55,545	70,754	88,979	79,198	77,203	149	5.2	
Beaumont, Tex.	3,206	9,427	20,640	40,422	57,732	59,061	94,014	118	31.4	
Berkeley, Calif.	5,101	13,214	40,434	56,036	82,100	85,547	113,805	90	9.5	
Berwyn, Ill.			5,841	14,150	47,027	48,451	61,280	225	3.8	
Bethlehem, Pa.	6,762	7,293	12,837	50,358	57,892	58,490	66,340	176	18.6	
Binghamton, N. Y.	35,005	30,647	48,443	66,800	76,662	78,300	80,674	139	10.1	
Birmingham, Ala.	20,178	38,415	132,685	178,806	259,078	267,583	326,037	34	65.3	
Boston, Mass.	448,477	560,892	670,585	748,090	781,188	770,816	801,444	10	47.8	
Bridgeport, Conn.	48,866	70,906	102,054	143,555	146,716	147,121	168,709	63	14.6	
Brockton, Mass.	27,294	40,063	56,878	66,254	63,797	62,343	62,860	191	21.4	
Buffalo, N. Y.	255,664	352,387	423,715	508,775	573,076	575,901	580,132	15	39.4	
Burbank, Calif.				2,013	16,662	34,337	78,577	146	16.8	
Cambridge, Mass.	70,028	91,886	104,839	109,694	113,643	110,879	120,740	86	6.2	
Canden, N. J.	58,313	75,935	94,638	116,309	118,700	117,536	124,555	85	8.6	
Canton, Ohio	26,189	30,667	50,217	87,061	104,906	108,401	116,912	88	14.1	
Cedar Rapids, Iowa	18,020	25,656	32,811	45,566	56,097	62,120	72,290	101	25.4	
Charleston, S. C.	54,955	55,307	58,833	67,957	62,265	71,275	70,174	170	5.1	
Charleston, W. Va.	6,742	11,099	22,990	30,608	60,408	67,914	73,501	159	9.6	
Charlotte, N. C.	11,557	18,091	34,014	46,338	82,675	100,800	134,042	69	30.0	
Chattanooga, Tenn.	29,100	30,154	44,604	57,895	119,798	128,163	131,041	73	28.0	
Chester, Pa.	20,226	33,988	38,637	58,030	59,164	59,285	66,030	179	4.7	
Chicago, Ill.	1,009,850	1,698,575	2,185,283	2,701,705	3,376,438	3,396,808	3,620,962	2	207.5	
Cicero, Ill.	10,204	16,310	14,557	44,995	66,602	64,712	67,544	173	5.8	
Cincinnati, Ohio	296,908	325,002	363,591	401,247	451,160	455,610	503,998	18	75.1	
Cleveland, Ohio	261,353	381,768	560,663	708,841	900,429	878,336	914,808	7	75.0	
Cleveland Heights, Ohio				2,055	15,236	50,945	54,902	50,141	108	8.2
Clifton, N. J.					26,470	46,875	48,827	64,511	182	11.7
Columbia, S. C.	15,853	21,108	26,319	37,524	51,581	62,306	86,914	120	12.8	
Columbus, Ga.	17,303	17,614	20,554	31,125	43,131	53,280	79,611	142	12.0	
Columbus, Ohio	88,150	125,500	181,511	237,031	290,564	306,087	375,901	28	39.4	
Corpus Christi, Tex.	4,387	4,703	8,222	10,522	27,741	57,301	108,287	97	21.5	
Covington, Ky.	37,371	42,038	53,270	57,121	65,252	62,018	64,452	183	6.4	
Cransont, R. I.	8,000	13,343	21,107	29,407	42,911	47,085	55,060	210	28.7	
Dallas, Tex.	33,067	42,638	92,104	158,976	260,475	294,734	434,462	22	112.0	
Davenport, Iowa	26,872	35,254	43,028	56,727	60,751	66,039	74,549	152	18.1	
Dayton, Ohio	61,220	85,333	116,577	152,550	200,982	210,718	243,872	44	25.0	
Dearborn, Mich.		844	911	2,470	50,358	63,584	94,904	117	25.3	
Decatur, Ill.	16,841	20,754	31,140	43,818	57,510	59,305	66,260	177	9.3	
Denver, Colo.	106,713	133,859	213,381	256,491	287,861	322,412	415,786	24	66.8	
Des Moines, Iowa	50,093	62,139	86,368	126,468	142,550	159,819	177,965	53	54.9	
Detroit, Mich.	205,876	285,704	465,766	903,678	1,508,662	1,623,452	1,849,568	5	130.6	
Duluth, Minn.	33,115	52,969	78,466	98,917	101,463	101,065	104,511	102	62.3	
Durham, N. C.	5,485	6,679	18,241	21,710	52,037	60,198	71,311	166	13.2	
East Chicago, Ind.	1,255	3,411	19,098	35,967	54,784	54,637	54,263	213	10.4	
East Orange, N. J.	13,282	21,506	34,371	50,710	68,020	68,945	79,340	143	3.9	
East St. Louis, Ill.	15,169	29,655	58,547	66,767	74,347	75,009	82,205	135	13.4	
Elizabeth, N. J.	37,764	52,130	73,409	95,783	114,580	109,912	112,817	91	11.7	
EI Paso, Tex.	10,338	15,906	30,279	77,560	102,421	96,810	130,485	75	25.6	
Eric, Pa.	40,634	52,733	66,525	93,372	115,967	116,955	130,803	74	18.8	
Evanson, Ill.	9,000	19,239	24,978	37,234	63,338	65,389	73,641	158	8.2	
Evansville, Ind.	50,756	59,007	69,647	85,264	102,249	97,062	128,636	78	18.0	
Fall River, Mass.	74,398	104,863	119,295	120,485	115,274	115,428	111,963	92	33.9	

For footnotes, see p. 20.

POPULATION

No. 13.—POPULATION OF CITIES HAVING 50,000 INHABITANTS OR MORE IN 1950,
1890 TO 1950, AND AREA, 1950—Continued

CITY	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950		
							Population	Rank order	Area (sq. mi.)
Flint, Mich.	9,803	13,103	38,550	91,509	156,492	151,543	163,143	60	29.3
Fort Wayne, Ind.	35,393	45,115	63,938	86,549	114,946	118,410	133,607	71	18.8
Fort Worth, Tex.	23,076	26,688	73,312	106,482	163,447	177,862	278,778	38	93.2
Fresno, Calif.	10,818	12,470	24,892	45,086	52,513	60,685	91,669	124	15.0
Gadsden, Ala.	2,901	4,282	10,557	14,737	24,042	36,975	55,725	207	27.2
Galveston, Tex.	29,084	37,789	36,981	44,255	52,938	60,862	66,568	175	8.1
Gary, Ind.			16,802	55,378	100,426	111,719	133,911	70	41.6
Glendale, Calif.			2,746	13,536	62,736	82,582	95,702	115	20.3
Grand Rapids, Mich.	60,278	87,565	112,571	137,634	168,592	184,292	176,515	55	23.4
Green Bay, Wis.	9,069	18,684	25,236	31,017	37,415	46,235	52,735	216	13.9
Greensboro, N. C.	3,317	10,035	15,895	19,861	53,569	59,319	74,389	153	18.2
Greenville, S. C.	8,607	11,860	15,741	23,127	29,154	34,734	58,161	201	19.2
Hamilton, Ohio	17,565	23,914	35,279	30,675	52,176	50,592	57,951	202	7.6
Hannond, Ind.	5,428	12,376	20,925	36,004	64,560	70,184	87,504	128	23.5
Harrisburg, Pa.	39,385	50,167	64,186	75,917	80,339	83,803	89,544	126	6.3
Hartford, Conn.	53,230	79,850	98,915	138,036	164,072	166,267	177,397	54	17.4
Hoboken, N. J.	43,648	59,364	70,324	68,166	59,261	50,115	50,676	229	1.0
Holyoke, Mass.	35,637	45,712	57,730	60,203	56,537	53,750	54,661	211	21.0
Houston, Tex.	27,557	44,633	78,800	138,276	292,352	384,514	506,163	14	160.0
Huntington, W. Va.	10,108	11,923	31,161	50,177	75,572	78,836	86,353	130	14.0
Indianapolis, Ind.	105,436	169,164	233,650	314,194	364,161	386,972	427,173	23	55.2
Irvington, N. J.	5,255	11,877	25,480	56,733	59,201	59,201	197	3.1	
Jackson, Mich.	20,793	25,180	31,433	48,374	55,187	49,656	51,088	228	10.2
Jackson, Miss.	5,920	7,816	21,202	22,817	48,282	62,107	98,271	110	27.0
Jacksonville, Fla.	17,201	28,429	57,699	91,558	129,549	173,055	204,517	49	30.2
Jersey City, N. J.	163,003	200,433	267,770	298,103	316,715	301,173	299,017	37	13.0
Johnstown, Pa.	21,805	35,936	55,482	67,327	66,993	66,998	63,232	189	5.6
Johnet, Ill.	23,264	29,353	34,670	38,442	42,993	42,885	51,601	222	7.7
Kalamazoo, Mich.	17,853	24,404	39,437	48,487	54,786	54,097	57,704	203	8.8
Kansas City, Kans.	38,316	51,418	82,331	101,177	121,857	121,458	129,553	76	18.7
Kansas City, Mo.	132,716	163,752	248,381	324,410	399,746	399,178	456,622	20	80.6
Kenosha, Wis.	6,532	11,806	21,371	40,472	50,262	48,765	54,368	212	7.6
Knoxville, Tenn.	22,535	32,637	36,346	77,818	105,802	111,580	124,769	83	25.4
Lakewood, Ohio		3,855	15,181	41,732	70,509	69,160	68,071	171	5.6
Lancaster, Pa.	32,011	41,450	47,227	53,150	59,946	61,345	63,774	188	4.3
Lansing, Mich.	13,102	16,485	31,229	57,327	78,397	78,753	92,128	121	14.1
Laredo, Tex.	11,319	13,429	18,455	22,710	32,618	39,274	51,910	221	13.5
Lawrence, Mass.	44,654	62,558	85,892	94,270	85,068	84,323	80,536	140	6.7
Lexington, Ky.	21,557	26,386	35,099	41,534	45,736	49,304	55,534	209	5.7
Lima, Ohio	15,981	21,723	30,508	41,326	42,287	44,711	50,246	231	7.7
Lincoln, Nebr.	55,154	40,169	43,973	54,948	73,933	81,984	98,884	109	23.8
Little Rock, Ark.	25,874	38,307	45,941	65,142	81,679	88,039	102,213	105	21.0
Long Beach, Calif.	564	2,252	17,809	55,593	142,032	164,271	250,767	41	34.7
Lorain, Ohio	4,863	16,028	28,883	37,295	44,512	44,125	51,202	226	11.0
Los Angeles, Calif.	50,395	102,479	319,198	576,673	1,238,048	1,504,277	1,970,358	4	450.9
Louisville, Ky.	161,129	204,731	223,928	234,891	207,745	310,077	389,129	30	38.9
Lowell, Mass.	77,696	94,969	106,294	112,759	100,234	101,380	97,249	111	12.9
Lubbock, Tex.		1,938	4,051	20,520	31,853	71,747	163	17.0	
Lynn, Mass.	55,727	68,513	89,336	99,148	102,320	98,123	99,738	107	10.4
Macon, Ga.	22,746	23,272	40,665	52,995	53,829	57,865	70,252	169	12.0
Madison, Wis.	13,426	19,164	25,531	38,378	57,899	67,447	96,056	114	15.4
Malden, Mass.	23,031	33,664	44,404	49,103	58,036	58,010	59,804	195	4.8
Manchester, N. H.	44,126	56,987	70,063	78,384	78,834	77,685	82,732	134	32.1
McKeesport, Pa.	20,741	34,227	42,694	46,781	54,632	55,355	51,502	223	3.5
Medford, Mass.	11,079	18,244	25,150	39,038	59,714	63,083	66,113	178	8.1
Memphis, Tenn.	64,495	102,320	131,105	162,351	253,143	292,942	396,000	26	104.2
Miami, Fla.	1,681	5,471	29,571	110,637	172,172	249,276	42	34.2	
Milwaukee, Wis.	204,468	285,315	373,857	457,147	578,249	587,472	637,392	13	50.0
Minneapolis, Minn.	164,738	202,718	301,408	380,582	444,356	492,370	521,718	17	53.8
Mobile, Ala.	31,076	38,460	51,521	60,777	68,202	78,720	129,009	77	25.4
Montgomery, Ala.	21,883	30,346	38,136	43,464	66,079	78,084	106,525	100	26.1
Mount Vernon, N. Y.	10,830	21,228	30,910	42,726	61,499	67,362	71,899	162	4.1
Muncie, Ind.	11,345	20,942	24,005	36,524	46,548	49,720	58,479	200	10.0
Nashville, Tenn.	76,168	80,865	110,304	118,342	153,866	167,402	174,307	50	22.0
Newark, N. J.	181,830	246,070	347,469	414,524	442,337	492,700	488,776	21	23.6
New Bedford, Mass.	40,733	62,442	96,652	121,217	112,597	110,341	109,189	96	19.1
New Britain, Conn.	16,519	25,998	43,016	59,316	68,128	68,635	73,726	156	13.7
New Haven, Conn.	84,045	108,027	133,605	162,587	162,655	160,605	164,443	59	17.9
New Orleans, La.	242,030	287,104	330,075	387,219	458,762	494,537	570,445	16	189.4
New Rochelle, N. Y.	8,217	14,720	28,867	36,213	54,000	58,408	59,725	196	9.9
Newton, Mass.	24,379	33,587	39,806	46,054	65,275	69,873	81,944	136	17.8

No. 13.—POPULATION OF CITIES HAVING 50,000 INHABITANTS OR MORE IN 1950,
1890 TO 1950, AND AREA, 1950—Continued

CITY	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950		
							Popula- tion	Rank order	Area (sq. mi.)
New York, N. Y. ^a	2, 507, 414	3, 437, 202	4, 766, 883	5, 620, 048	6, 930, 446	7, 454, 995	7, 891, 957	1	315.1
Bronx Borough.....	88, 908	200, 507	430, 980	732, 016	1, 265, 258	1, 394, 711	1, 451, 277		43.4

POPULATION

No. 13.—POPULATION OF CITIES HAVING 50,000 INHABITANTS OR MORE IN 1950,
1890 TO 1950, AND AREA, 1950—Continued

CITY	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950		
							Popula-tion	Rank order	Area (sq. mi.)
Tacoma, Wash.	36,006	37,714	83,743	96,965	106,817	109,408	143,673	65	47.9
Tampa, Fla.	5,532	15,839	37,782	51,608	101,161	108,391	124,681	84	19.0
Terre Haute, Ind.	30,217	36,673	58,157	66,083	62,810	62,693	64,214	185	12.2
Toledo, Ohio	81,434	131,822	188,497	243,164	290,718	282,349	303,616	36	38.3
Topeka, Kans.	31,007	33,608	43,684	50,022	64,120	67,833	78,719	144	12.5
Trenton, N. J.	57,458	73,307	96,815	119,289	123,366	124,697	128,009	79	7.2
Troy, N. Y.	60,956	60,651	76,813	71,996	72,763	70,304	72,311	160	9.3
Tulsa, Okla.	1,390	18,182	72,075	141,258	142,157	182,740	51	26.7	
Union City, N. J.	10,643	15,187	21,023	20,651	58,659	56,173	55,637	208	1.3
Utica, N. Y.	44,007	56,383	74,410	94,156	101,740	100,518	101,531	106	15.8
Waco, Tex.	14,445	20,686	26,425	38,590	52,848	55,982	84,706	131	26.0
Washington, D. C. ¹	188,932	273,718	381,069	437,571	486,869	663,091	802,178	9	61.4
Waterbury, Conn.	28,646	45,850	73,141	91,715	99,902	99,314	104,477	103	27.6
Waterloo, Iowa	6,674	12,580	26,693	36,230	46,191	51,743	65,198	181	31.3
Wheeling, W. Va.	34,522	38,878	41,641	55,208	61,659	61,099	58,891	199	10.4
Wichita, Kans.	23,853	24,671	52,450	72,217	111,110	114,966	168,279	58	25.7
Wichita Falls, Tex.	1,987	2,480	8,200	40,079	43,690	45,112	68,042	172	14.1
Wilkes-Barre, Pa.	37,718	51,721	57,105	73,833	86,626	86,236	76,826	151	6.9
Wilmington, Del.	61,491	76,508	87,411	110,168	106,597	112,504	110,356	94	9.8
Winston-Salem, N. C.	10,729	13,650	22,700	48,395	75,274	79,815	87,811	127	18.8
Woonsocket, R. I.	20,830	28,204	38,125	43,496	49,376	49,303	50,211	232	8.6
Worcester, Mass.	84,655	118,421	145,986	179,754	195,311	193,694	203,486	50	37.0
Yonkers, N. Y.	32,033	47,031	79,803	100,176	134,646	142,508	152,798	64	17.2
York, Pa.	20,793	33,708	44,750	47,512	55,254	56,712	59,953	194	4.2
Youngstown, Ohio	33,220	44,885	79,066	132,358	170,002	187,720	168,330	57	32.8

¹ Bethlehem and South Bethlehem boroughs consolidated as Bethlehem city between 1910 and 1920. Combined population, 1890, 19,823; 1900, 23,998; 1910, 32,810. ² Population prior to incorporation.

³ Estimated.

⁴ Population shown is for New York City as now constituted.

⁵ Omaha and South Omaha cities consolidated between 1910 and 1920. Combined population, 1890, 148,514; 1900, 128,556; 1910, 150,355.

⁶ Allegheny city annexed to Pittsburgh in 1907. Combined population, 1890, 343,904; 1900, 451,512.

⁷ Corrected figure; exclusive of population (2,648) of certain territory outside city limits.

⁸ Union and West Hoboken towns consolidated as Union City in 1925. Combined population, 1900, 38,281; 1910, 56,426; 1920, 60,725.

⁹ Population shown for 1900 through 1950 is for District of Columbia, with which the city has been considered coextensive since 1895.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U. S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. I.

No. 14.—NUMBER OF PLACES IN URBAN AND RURAL TERRITORY, BY SIZE OF PLACE:
1860 TO 1950

[For description of old and new urban definitions, see p. 2. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 145-159]

CLASS AND SIZE	1860	1880	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950	
								Old urban defini- tion	New urban defini- tion
Urban territory	392	939	1,737	2,262	2,722	3,165	3,464	4,023	4,741
Places of 1,000,000 or more		1	3	3	3	5	5	5	5
Places of 500,000 to 1,000,000	2	3	3	5	9	8	9	13	13
Places of 250,000 to 500,000	1	4	9	11	13	24	23	23	23
Places of 100,000 to 250,000	6	12	23	31	43	56	55	66	66
Places of 50,000 to 100,000	7	15	40	59	76	98	107	128	126
Places of 25,000 to 50,000	19	42	82	119	143	185	213	271	262
Places of 10,000 to 25,000	58	146	280	369	465	606	606	814	778
Places of 5,000 to 10,000	136	249	465	605	715	851	965	1,133	1,170
Places of 2,500 to 5,000	163	467	832	1,000	1,255	1,332	1,422	1,570	1,846
Places under 2,500									467
Rural territory			8,931	11,830	12,855	13,433	13,288	13,235	13,807
Places of 1,000 to 2,500			2,128	2,717	3,030	3,087	3,205	3,408	4,158
Places under 1,000			6,803	9,113	9,825	10,346	10,088	9,827	9,040

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U. S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. I.

No. 15.—POPULATION IN URBAN AND RURAL TERRITORY, BY SIZE OF PLACE: 1790 TO 1950

[For description of old and new definitions, see p. 2. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 145-159]

CLASS AND SIZE	1790	1800	1820	1840	1860	1880	1900
POPULATION							
United States.....	3,929,214	5,308,483	9,638,453	17,069,453	31,443,321	50,155,783	75,994,575

POPULATION

No. 16.—SUMMARY OF POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS: 1790 TO 1950

[See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 13-23, and B 72-80]

YEAR	SEX		RACE			RESIDENCE		MEDIAN AGE	
	Male	Female	White	Negro	Other	Urban	Rural	All classes	White
1790			3,172,006	757,208	—	201,055	3,727,559	—	—
1800			4,306,446	1,002,037	—	322,371	4,986,112	—	16.0
1810			5,862,073	1,377,808	—	525,459	6,714,422	—	16.0
1820	4,896,605	4,741,848	7,866,797	1,771,656	—	693,255	8,945,198	16.7	16.5
1830	6,532,489	6,333,531	10,337,378	2,328,642	—	1,127,247	11,738,773	17.2	17.2
1840	8,688,532	8,380,921	14,195,805	2,873,048	—	1,845,055	15,224,398	17.8	17.9
1850	11,837,660	11,354,216	10,553,068	3,638,808	—	3,543,716	19,648,160	18.9	19.2
1860	16,085,204	15,358,117	26,922,537	4,441,830	78,954	6,216,518	25,226,803	19.4	19.7
1870	19,493,565	19,064,806	33,589,377	4,880,006	88,985	9,902,361	28,656,010	20.2	20.4
1880	25,518,620	24,636,963	43,402,970	6,580,793	172,020	14,129,735	36,026,048	20.9	21.4
1890	32,237,101	30,710,613	55,101,258	7,488,676	357,780	22,106,265	40,841,449	22.0	22.5
1900	38,816,448	37,173,127	66,809,198	8,833,994	351,335	30,150,921	45,834,654	22.9	23.4
1910	47,332,277	44,639,089	81,731,957	9,527,763	412,546	41,908,332	49,973,334	24.1	24.5
1920	53,900,431	51,810,189	94,820,915	10,463,131	426,574	64,157,973	51,552,647	25.3	25.6
1930	62,137,080	60,037,966	110,286,740	11,891,143	597,163	68,954,523	53,820,223	26.5	26.9
1940	66,061,592	65,607,683	118,214,870	12,565,518	588,887	74,423,702	67,245,573	29.0	29.5
1950	74,833,239	75,864,122	134,042,028	15,042,286	713,047	96,467,086	154,220,075	30.2	30.8

¹ New definition; old definition; urban, 88,927,464, and rural, 61,769,897. For explanation of change, see p. 2.Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, *Population*, Vol. II; Sixteenth Census Reports, *Population*, Vol. II, Part I, and Vol. IV, Part 1, and U. S. Census of Population: 1950, Vol. II, Part 1.

No. 17.—SEX RATIO OF THE POPULATION, BY AGE GROUPS, 1900 TO 1957, AND BY COLOR, 1957

[Ratio represents number of males per 100 females. Figures for 1900-1950 based on complete census returns; beginning 1955 they are estimates as of July 1.]

AGE	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950 ¹	1955 ¹	1956 ¹	1957 ¹		
									Total	White	Non-white
All ages	² 104.4	² 106.0	² 104.0	² 102.5	100.7	99.2	98.5	98.4	98.2	98.6	95.6
Under 15 years	102.1	102.2	102.1	102.6	103.0	103.7	104.0	104.1	104.1	104.6	100.6
15 to 24 years	98.1	101.0	96.8	97.9	98.5	99.9	101.9	101.9	102.0	102.5	98.3
25 to 44 years	108.8	110.2	105.1	101.8	98.5	97.1	96.5	96.6	96.7	97.7	88.8
45 to 64 years	110.7	114.4	115.2	109.1	105.2	100.0	96.7	96.1	95.6	95.6	94.8
65 and over	102.0	101.1	101.3	100.5	95.5	89.7	86.7	85.7	84.8	84.3	91.8

¹ Includes Armed Forces overseas. ² Includes figures for "age not reported."Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, Nos. 101, 170, and records.

No. 18.—PERSONS REACHING SELECTED AGES: 1930 TO 1957

[In thousands]

YEAR	6 years	14 years	18 years	21 years	65 years	Male,	Female,
						65 years	62 years
ANNUAL AVERAGE							
1930 to 1940	2,290	2,443	2,368	2,201	758	386	429
1940 to 1950	2,300	2,235	2,341	2,373	985	490	550
1950 to 1957	3,360	2,409	2,172	2,171	1,176	576	677
YEAR (July 1 to June 30)							
1950 to 1951	2,724	2,161	2,087	2,267	1,120	554	630
1951 to 1952	2,751	2,253	2,065	2,243	1,135	562	646
1952 to 1953	3,802	2,294	2,182	2,169	1,151	569	662
1953 to 1954	3,530	2,290	2,167	2,097	1,172	575	678
1954 to 1955	3,537	2,392	2,170	2,074	1,196	582	694
1955 to 1956	3,517	2,555	2,261	2,162	1,219	590	708
1956 to 1957	3,656	2,918	2,303	2,180	1,242	597	722

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 170.

URBAN AND RURAL POPULATION

23

No. 19.—POPULATION, URBAN AND RURAL, BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS:
1920 TO 1950

[In thousands. For explanation of old and new urban definitions, see p. 2.]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	OLD URBAN DEFINITION								1950, NEW URBAN DEFINITION			
	1920		1930		1940		1950		Urban	Total	Rural	
	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural			Non-farm	Farm
	54,158	51,553	68,955	53,820	74,424	57,246	88,927	61,770	96,468	54,230	31,181	23,048
Cont. U. S.												
New England	5,620	1,781	6,312	1,854	6,421	2,017	6,923	2,392	7,102	2,213	1,810	403
Maine	300	468	322	476	343	504	375	539	472	442	320	122
New Hampshire	250	193	273	192	283	208	301	252	307	226	179	47
Vermont	110	242	119	241	123	236	138	240	138	240	159	81
Massachusetts	3,469	383	3,831	418	3,859	457	4,122	568	3,959	731	651	80
Rhode Island	555	49	635	52	653	60	700	91	667	125	114	10
Connecticut	936	444	1,132	475	1,158	551	1,287	720	1,559	449	386	63
Mid. Atlantic	16,783	5,478	20,395	5,866	21,148	6,392	22,644	7,520	24,272	5,892	4,504	1,388
New York	8,580	1,707	10,522	2,066	11,166	2,313	11,889	2,941	12,682	2,148	1,570	578
New Jersey	2,522	633	3,339	702	3,395	765	3,848	988	4,186	649	544	105
Pennsylvania	5,672	3,048	6,534	3,098	6,687	3,313	6,907	3,591	7,403	3,095	2,390	705
E. N. Central	13,050	8,425	16,795	8,502	17,444	9,182	19,983	10,417	21,186	9,214	5,510	3,703
Ohio	3,677	2,082	4,507	2,139	4,613	2,295	5,273	2,673	5,578	2,368	1,515	853
Indiana	1,433	1,448	1,796	1,443	1,888	1,540	2,217	1,717	2,357	1,577	910	667
Illinois	4,404	2,082	5,636	1,905	5,810	2,088	6,487	2,226	6,759	1,953	1,190	763
Michigan	2,242	1,427	3,302	1,540	3,455	1,801	4,099	2,273	4,503	1,869	1,174	695
Wisconsin	1,245	1,387	1,554	1,385	1,679	1,458	1,906	1,528	1,988	1,447	721	725
W. N. Central	4,726	7,818	5,556	7,741	5,993	7,524	7,018	7,043	7,305	6,756	3,027	3,729
Minnesota	1,052	1,336	1,258	1,306	1,390	1,402	1,607	1,625	1,358	618	740	
Iowa	875	1,529	979	1,492	1,084	1,454	1,229	1,392	1,251	1,370	587	783
Missouri	1,687	1,817	1,850	1,770	1,961	1,824	2,290	1,665	2,433	1,522	658	863
N. Dakota	88	559	113	562	132	150	165	455	165	455	200	254
S. Dakota	102	535	131	562	158	485	216	487	217	436	182	254
Nebraska	405	891	486	892	514	802	607	719	622	704	312	391
Kansas	616	1,153	730	1,161	754	1,047	903	1,002	993	912	408	444
South Atlantic	4,336	9,654	5,698	10,095	6,922	10,901	8,997	12,185	10,391	10,791	6,158	4,633
Delaware	121	102	123	115	139	127	148	170	199	119	85	34
Maryland	869	580	975	657	1,080	741	1,275	1,068	1,616	727	544	183
Dist. of Col.	438		487		663		802		802			
Virginia	674	1,635	786	1,636	945	1,733	1,336	1,983	1,560	1,759	1,027	732
W. Virginia	309	1,095	492	1,258	534	1,368	641	1,365	694	1,311	900	411
N. Carolina	490	2,069	810	2,360	974	2,597	1,238	2,824	1,368	2,694	1,317	1,377
S. Carolina	294	1,390	371	1,368	466	1,434	609	1,508	778	1,339	638	701
Georgia	728	2,168	895	2,013	1,074	2,050	1,382	2,063	1,559	1,885	923	962
Florida	354	615	760	708	1,046	852	1,567	1,205	1,814	957	725	233
E. S. Central	1,994	6,899	2,779	7,109	3,165	7,613	4,080	7,397	4,485	6,992	2,944	4,048
Kentucky	634	1,783	799	1,816	849	1,993	986	1,959	1,084	1,861	887	974
Tennessee	611	1,727	897	1,720	1,027	1,889	1,284	2,028	1,453	1,839	823	1,016
Alabama	509	1,839	744	1,902	856	1,977	1,228	1,834	1,341	1,721	760	960
Mississippi	240	1,550	330	1,671	433	1,751	602	1,577	607	1,572	475	1,097
W. S. Central	2,969	7,273	4,427	7,749	5,203	7,861	7,701	6,837	8,080	6,458	3,243	3,215
Arkansas	290	1,462	383	1,472	432	1,517	617	1,292	631	1,279	477	802
Louisiana	628	1,170	834	1,208	980	1,383	1,364	1,320	1,472	1,212	644	567
Oklahoma	538	1,490	822	1,574	880	1,457	1,107	1,126	1,139	1,094	541	553
Texas	1,513	3,151	2,389	3,435	2,911	3,503	4,613	3,099	4,838	2,873	1,581	1,292
Mountain	1,218	2,118	1,458	2,244	1,772	2,378	2,477	2,598	2,786	2,289	1,431	859
Montana	172	377	181	357	212	348	253	338	258	333	197	136
Idaho	119	313	130	316	177	348	234	354	253	336	171	165

No. 20.—POPULATION, BY SEX, BY STATES: 1930, 1940, AND 1950

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1930			1940			1950		
	Male	Female	Males per 100 fe- males	Male	Female	Males per 100 fe- males	Male	Female	Males per 100 fe- males
Cont. U. S.	62,137,080	60,637,966	102.5	66,061,592	65,607,683	100.7	74,833,239	75,864,122	98.6
New England	4,024,657	4,141,684	97.2	4,154,760	4,282,530	97.0	4,553,770	4,760,683	95.7
Maine	401,285	396,138	101.3	425,821	421,405	101.0	454,145	459,029	98.8
New Hampshire	231,759	233,534	99.2	244,900	246,615	99.3	282,424	270,818	96.0
Vermont	183,266	176,345	103.9	182,224	177,007	102.9	187,754	189,993	98.8
Massachusetts	2,071,672	2,177,942	95.1	2,102,479	2,214,242	95.0	2,270,367	2,420,147	93.8
Rhode Island	335,372	352,125	95.2	340,404	363,942	96.0	390,588	401,313	97.3
Connecticut	801,303	805,600	99.5	849,923	859,819	98.9	988,497	1,018,783	97.0
Middle Atlantic	13,188,681	13,072,069	100.9	13,710,692	13,828,795	99.1	14,793,099	15,370,434	96.2
New York	6,312,520	6,275,546	100.6	6,690,326	6,788,816	98.5	7,239,944	7,500,248	95.4
New Jersey	2,030,644	2,010,690	101.0	2,069,159	2,001,006	99.0	2,382,744	2,432,585	97.2
Pennsylvania	4,845,517	4,785,833	101.2	4,951,207	4,948,973	100.0	5,170,411	5,327,601	97.0
E. North Central	12,904,783	12,392,402	104.1	13,433,325	13,188,017	101.9	15,145,265	15,254,106	99.3
Ohio	3,361,141	3,285,556	102.3	3,461,072	3,446,540	100.4	3,928,534	4,018,093	97.0
Indiana	1,640,061	1,508,442	102.6	1,725,201	1,702,505	101.3	1,958,516	1,975,708	99.1
Illinois	3,873,457	3,757,197	103.1	3,957,149	3,940,092	100.4	4,310,251	4,392,925	98.3
Michigan	2,519,309	2,323,016	108.4	2,694,727	2,561,379	105.2	3,212,119	3,159,647	101.7
Wisconsin	1,510,815	1,428,191	105.8	1,600,176	1,537,411	104.1	1,726,842	1,707,733	101.1
W. North Central	6,785,442	6,511,473	104.2	6,829,335	6,687,655	102.1	7,033,416	7,027,597	100.1
Minnesota	1,316,571	1,247,382	105.5	1,427,545	1,364,755	104.6	1,501,208	1,481,275	101.3
Iowa	1,255,101	1,215,838	103.2	1,280,494	1,257,774	101.8	1,310,283	1,310,790	100.0
Missouri	1,822,866	1,806,501	100.9	1,881,252	1,903,412	98.8	1,940,863	2,013,790	96.4
North Dakota	359,615	321,230	111.9	335,402	306,533	109.4	322,944	299,692	108.8
South Dakota	363,650	329,199	110.5	322,514	310,447	107.1	337,251	315,489	106.0
Nebraska	766,348	671,615	105.2	665,758	650,046	102.4	667,332	658,178	101.4
Kansas	961,201	919,708	104.5	906,340	894,688	101.3	953,534	951,765	100.3
South Atlantic	7,880,634	7,912,955	99.6	8,870,589	9,522,562	99.1	10,496,597	10,685,738	98.2
Delaware	121,257	117,123	103.5	134,333	132,172	101.6	157,344	160,741	97.9
Maryland	821,000	810,517	101.3	915,038	906,206	101.0	1,166,603	1,176,308	99.2
Dist. of Col.	231,883	254,984	90.9	317,522	345,569	91.9	377,918	424,260	89.1
Virginia	1,216,046	1,205,805	100.8	1,349,004	1,328,769	101.5	1,675,216	1,643,464	101.9
West Virginia	889,871	839,334	106.0	968,582	933,302	103.8	1,006,287	999,265	100.7
North Carolina	1,575,208	1,595,068	98.8	1,772,990	1,708,633	98.6	2,017,105	2,044,824	98.6
South Carolina	853,158	885,607	96.3	935,239	944,505	97.0	1,040,540	1,076,457	96.7
Georgia	1,484,527	1,473,970	97.3	1,534,758	1,588,965	96.6	1,688,667	1,755,911	96.2
Florida	737,675	730,536	101.0	943,123	954,291	98.8	1,366,917	1,404,388	97.3
E. South Central	4,947,502	4,939,712	100.2	5,366,024	5,412,201	99.1	5,677,525	5,799,656	97.9
Kentucky	1,322,793	1,291,796	102.4	1,425,812	1,409,815	101.8	1,474,987	1,469,819	100.4
Tennessee	1,304,559	1,311,997	99.4	1,445,829	1,470,012	98.4	1,623,107	1,668,611	97.3
Alabama	1,315,009	1,331,230	98.8	1,399,001	1,433,000	97.7	1,502,640	1,559,103	96.4
Mississippi	1,005,141	1,004,680	100.0	1,084,482	1,099,314	98.7	1,076,791	1,102,123	97.7
W. South Central	6,186,924	5,989,906	103.3	6,558,293	6,506,232	100.8	7,249,397	7,288,175	99.5
Arkansas	939,843	914,639	102.8	982,916	966,471	101.7	951,534	957,977	99.3
Louisiana	1,047,823	1,063,770	99.4	1,172,382	1,191,498	98.4	1,319,166	1,364,350	96.1
Oklahoma	1,233,264	1,162,776	106.1	1,181,892	1,154,542	102.4	1,115,555	1,117,796	99.8
Texas	2,965,994	2,858,721	103.8	3,221,103	3,193,721	100.9	3,863,142	3,848,082	100.4
Mountain	1,949,798	1,751,991	111.3	2,149,398	2,000,605	107.4	2,591,918	2,483,080	104.4
Montana	295,228	244,378	120.0	229,009	260,447	114.8	309,423	281,601	109.9
Idaho	237,347	207,685	114.3	276,579	248,204	111.4	303,237	285,400	106.2
Wyoming	124,785	100,780	123.8	135,055	115,687	116.7	154,853	135,676	114.1
Colorado	530,752	505,039	105.1	568,778	554,518	102.6	665,149	659,940	100.8
New Mexico	219,222	204,095	107.4	271,846	250,972	104.6	347,544	333,643	104.2
Arizona	231,304	204,269	113.2	258,170	241,091	107.1	379,059	370,528	102.3
Utah	259,990	247,848	104.9	278,620	271,690	102.6	347,636	341,226	101.9
Nevada	53,161	37,897	140.3	61,341	48,906	125.4	85,017	75,066	113.3
Pacific	4,268,659	3,925,774	108.7	4,984,176	4,749,086	105.0	7,222,256	7,194,271	101.4
Washington	826,392	737,004	112.1	905,757	830,434	109.1	1,223,851	1,155,112	106.0
Oregon	499,672	454,114	110.0	562,689	529,995	106.8	772,776	748,565	103.2
California	2,942,595	2,734,656	107.6	3,515,730	3,391,657	103.7	5,295,629	5,290,594	100.1
Alaska ¹	35,764	23,514	152.1	43,003	29,521	145.7	70,472	49,171	161.6
Hawaii	222,040	145,696	162.8	245,135	178,195	137.6	273,895	225,899	121.2
Puerto Rico	271,741	229,152	100.0	229,027	229,027	100.0			

No. 21.—ESTIMATED POPULATION, BY AGE, COLOR, AND SEX: 1957

[In thousands. As of July 1. Based on adjusted 1950 Census age data. Figures represent total population including Armed Forces overseas]

AGE	ALL CLASSES			WHITE			NONWHITE		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
All ages.....	171,229	84,858	86,371	152,464	75,688	76,776	18,766	9,170	9,595
Under 5 years.....	19,144	9,752	9,392	16,491	8,424	8,068	2,653	1,329	1,324
Under 1 year.....	3,792	1,930	1,862	3,261	1,665	1,596	630	265	266
1 and 2 years.....	7,683	3,915	3,768	6,612	3,378	3,234	1,071	536	534
3 and 4 years.....	7,669	3,907	3,762	6,618	3,380	3,238	1,052	527	524
5 to 9 years.....	17,993	9,190	8,803	15,563	7,968	7,595	2,430	1,222	1,208
10 to 14 years.....	14,988	7,643	7,345	13,196	6,746	6,449	1,792	897	895
15 to 19 years.....	11,830	6,005	5,826	10,343	5,202	5,081	1,487	743	744
20 to 24 years.....	10,753	5,399	5,355	9,434	4,751	4,684	1,319	648	671
25 to 29 years.....	11,469	5,711	5,753	10,165	5,092	5,073	1,305	619	686
30 to 34 years.....	12,298	6,021	6,277	10,979	5,405	5,575	1,319	616	703
35 to 39 years.....	12,000	5,880	6,119	10,802	5,315	5,486	1,198	565	633
40 to 44 years.....	11,341	5,550	5,791	10,209	5,020	5,189	1,332	530	602
45 to 49 years.....	10,541	5,180	5,361	9,506	4,684	4,822	1,035	496	539
50 to 54 years.....	9,170	4,512	4,658	8,308	4,090	4,218	862	421	440
55 to 59 years.....	8,033	3,913	4,119	7,329	3,568	3,761	704	346	358
60 to 64 years.....	6,921	3,334	3,587	6,395	3,076	3,320	525	258	267
65 to 69 years.....	5,542	2,643	2,899	5,167	2,459	2,707	375	183	192
70 to 74 years.....	4,196	1,939	2,256	3,930	1,811	2,119	265	128	137
75 years and over.....	5,012	2,187	2,826	4,646	2,017	2,630	366	170	196
5 years.....	3,729	1,906	1,823	3,220	1,650	1,570	509	256	253
6 to 13 years.....	26,333	13,442	12,891	22,950	11,745	11,205	3,388	1,698	1,685
14 to 17 years.....	10,176	5,168	5,008	8,988	4,551	4,387	1,287	617	621
18 to 21 years.....	8,939	4,527	4,412	7,813	3,963	3,350	1,127	565	562
14 years and over.....	122,023	59,758	62,265	109,802	53,870	55,933	12,221	5,888	6,333
18 years and over.....	111,847	54,590	57,257	100,864	49,319	51,545	10,983	5,271	5,712
21 years and over.....	105,092	51,168	53,924	94,962	46,324	48,638	10,130	4,844	5,286
65 years and over.....	14,749	6,769	7,980	13,743	6,287	7,456	1,006	482	525
Median age.....years	29.8	28.9	30.6	30.5	29.6	31.3	23.9	23.0	24.7

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 170.

No. 22.—ESTIMATED CIVILIAN POPULATION, BY AGE AND SEX, URBAN AND RURAL: 1956

[In thousands. As of April. Figures based on Current Population Survey; see Technical Note, p. 201. For definition of urban and rural, see text, p. 2]

AGE	United States	URBAN				RURAL			
		Total	Male	Female	Total	Nonfarm		Farm	
						Male	Female	Male	Female
Total.....	164,308	103,631	49,379	54,252	60,677	19,383	19,757	11,314	10,223
Under 5 years.....	18,656	11,136	5,611	5,525	7,520	2,553	2,564	1,316	1,087
5 to 9 years.....	17,623	10,352	5,162	5,190	7,271	2,531	2,349	1,297	1,094
10 to 14 years.....	13,617	7,808	3,038	3,870	5,809	1,815	1,655	1,173	1,166
15 to 19 years.....	10,869	6,426	2,989	3,437	4,443	1,278	1,295	1,052	818
20 to 24 years.....	9,321	6,221	2,605	3,616	3,100	846	1,190	525	539
25 to 29 years.....	11,250	7,345	3,557	3,788	3,905	1,307	1,604	521	473
30 to 34 years.....	12,102	7,961	3,848	4,113	4,141	1,402	1,599	538	602
35 to 44 years.....	22,670	14,646	6,955	7,691	8,024	2,683	2,724	1,330	1,287
45 to 54 years.....	19,143	12,715	6,039	6,676	6,428	2,138	1,794	1,262	1,234
55 to 64 years.....	14,653	9,814	4,671	5,143	4,839	1,334	1,370	1,130	1,005
65 to 69 years.....	5,426	3,495	1,610	1,885	1,931	576	582	430	343
70 years and over.....	8,978	5,712	2,394	3,318	3,266	920	1,031	740	575
Median age.....years	30.3	31.6	31.1	32.1	27.8	27.6	27.6	27.8	29.3

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 71.

POPULATION

No. 23.—ESTIMATED CIVILIAN POPULATION, BY AGE GROUPS, BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1956

[In thousands. As of July 1. Based on adjusted 1950 Census age data, vital statistics, immigration statistics, school statistics, and data on preservice residence of the Armed Forces]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Total	Under 5 years	5 to 17 years	18 to 44 years	45 to 64 years	65 and over	14 and over	18 and over	21 and over
Continental U. S.	165,339	18,691	38,683	59,565	33,993	14,407	117,424	107,964	102,147
New England.....	9,627	1,020	2,085	3,386	2,142	1,004	7,037	6,532	6,235
Maine.....	916	100	218	309	189	98	652	597	562

No. 24.—POPULATION, BY AGE AND SEX, 1920 TO 1950, AND BY COLOR AND FOR RURAL FARM, 1950

[The median is the value which divides the distribution into two equal parts—one-half of the cases falling below this value and one-half exceeding this value. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 72-144]

AGE AND SEX	1920	1930	1940	1950			
				Total	White	Nonwhite	Rural-farm population ¹
Total.....	105,710,620	122,775,046	131,669,275	150,697,361	134,942,028	15,755,333	23,048,350
Under 5 years.....	11,573,230	11,444,390	10,541,524	16,163,571	14,184,504	1,979,067	2,619,670
5 to 9 years.....	11,398,075	12,607,609	10,684,622	13,199,685	11,596,572	1,603,113	2,561,239
10 to 14 years.....	10,641,137	12,004,877	11,745,935	11,119,268	9,694,529	1,424,739	2,474,958
15 to 19 years.....	9,430,556	11,552,115	12,333,523	10,616,598	9,330,520	1,286,078	2,112,974
20 to 24 years.....	9,277,021	10,870,378	11,587,835	11,481,828	10,179,187	1,302,641	1,412,315
25 to 29 years.....	9,086,491	9,833,608	11,096,638	12,242,260	10,924,804	1,317,456	1,355,382
30 to 34 years.....	8,071,193	9,120,421	10,242,388	11,517,007	10,356,331	1,180,676	1,386,713
35 to 39 years.....	7,776,281	9,208,645	9,545,377	11,246,386	10,058,473	1,187,913	1,499,971
40 to 44 years.....	6,345,557	7,990,195	8,787,843	10,203,973	9,190,290	1,013,683	1,407,246
45 to 49 years.....	5,763,620	7,042,279	8,255,225	9,070,466	8,169,354	901,111	1,291,540
50 to 54 years.....	4,734,873	5,075,804	7,256,846	8,272,188	7,535,439	736,749	1,195,347
55 to 59 years.....	3,549,124	4,645,677	5,843,805	7,235,120	6,695,732	539,388	1,081,816
60 to 64 years.....	2,982,548	3,751,221	4,728,340	6,059,475	5,652,606	406,869	808,663
65 to 69 years.....	2,068,475	2,770,605	3,806,657	5,002,936	4,585,586	417,350	742,850
70 to 74 years.....	1,395,036	1,960,004	2,569,532	3,411,949	3,181,575	230,374	483,169
75 years and over.....	1,469,704	1,913,196	2,643,125	3,854,652	3,606,526	248,126	524,497
Not reported.....	148,699	94,022					
Median age.....	25.3	26.5	29.0	30.2	30.8	26.1	26.3
Male.....	53,900,431	62,137,080	66,061,592	74,833,239	67,129,192	7,704,047	12,078,610
Under 5 years.....	5,857,461	5,806,174	5,354,808	8,236,164	7,244,211	991,953	1,337,371
5 to 9 years.....	5,753,001	6,381,108	5,418,823	6,714,555	5,915,130	799,425	1,314,554
10 to 14 years.....	5,369,306	6,068,777	5,952,329	6,660,399	4,944,535	715,864	1,284,683

No. 25.—POPULATION, BY AGE

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Under 5 years	5 to 9 years	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to year
Cont. U. S.	16,163,571	13,199,685	11,119,268	10,616,598	11,481,828	12,242,260	11,517,007	11,24
New England	916,346	746,441	604,122	620,680	694,829	741,414	718,004	68
Maine	99,678	82,366	71,410	70,423	66,659	66,240	61,966	6
New Hampshire	54,510	42,800	37,264	37,464	37,961	38,645	37,611	3
Vermont	41,941	34,434	29,514	28,694	27,484	26,787	25,481	2
Massachusetts	448,816	304,793	205,507	308,606	351,612	373,757	357,956	34
Rhode Island	76,812	60,408	48,821	53,935	66,755	68,360	62,332	5
Connecticut	194,580	160,080	121,006	121,658	144,358	167,625	172,658	16
Middle Atlantic	2,350,072	2,324,909	1,927,478	1,922,554	2,243,213	2,486,192	2,417,377	2,38
New York	1,364,721	1,095,025	802,184	904,034	1,084,812	1,206,923	1,173,267	1,18
New Jersey	458,906	371,826	280,544	295,859	350,403	409,890	409,434	39
Pennsylvania	1,020,445	868,058	744,750	722,661	807,998	869,379	834,676	79
East North Central	3,187,518	2,551,212	2,131,888	1,986,674	2,271,202	2,490,536	2,357,857	2,26
Ohio	946,749	657,564	548,981	506,103	594,909	663,003	620,858	68
Indiana	422,058	342,806	288,473	268,034	300,961	319,721	292,960	28
Illinois	842,842	634,347	565,347	542,280	639,444	712,531	661,503	67
Michigan	703,861	568,086	471,971	431,106	491,167	538,093	504,726	47
Wisconsin	372,008	297,449	257,116	239,151	244,721	256,588	247,806	24
West North Central	1,489,292	1,211,857	1,045,215	1,000,110	1,021,699	1,049,916	988,224	96
Minnesota	332,460	267,652	223,787	207,460	213,712	220,780	212,765	20
Iowa	280,269	226,374	199,225	184,158	189,788	192,843	180,966	17
Missouri	384,391	322,285	279,534	272,330	280,534	296,251	276,758	28
North Dakota	75,408	62,469	54,279	51,213	47,818	44,500	42,407	4
South Dakota	76,713	60,572	53,090	51,179	49,961	48,937	45,014	4
Nebraska	140,169	110,805	97,710	97,265	98,877	99,135	90,620	8
Kansas	109,882	101,677	137,590	136,495	141,009	147,470	134,685	13
South Atlantic	2,478,893	2,070,091	1,784,122	1,688,853	1,755,346	1,794,472	1,631,502	1,57
Delaware	33,237	26,845	21,876	20,877	23,173	26,824	26,727	2
Maryland	258,252	205,897	161,703	155,620	157,272	213,886	199,309	18
Dist. of Columbia	71,353	49,469	40,039	45,411	71,721	84,549	74,377	7
Virginia	381,478	316,410	267,612	266,370	291,406	294,602	266,516	24
West Virginia	240,107	205,390	190,979	166,440	150,550	158,798	142,373	13
North Carolina	501,632	428,599	381,492	365,718	356,326	342,115	301,769	28
South Carolina	279,603	244,044	212,300	194,275	177,014	172,433	149,327	14
Georgia	422,486	355,208	311,293	291,806	276,193	276,270	255,385	25
Florida	290,745	238,229	196,829	182,336	212,691	224,906	215,719	21
East South Central	1,389,281	1,184,284	1,064,540	978,520	902,822	877,099	790,479	79
Kentucky	340,006	295,883	267,054	247,783	226,231	223,963	200,040	70
Tennessee	379,802	323,029	286,603	270,409	265,345	266,935	239,787	23
Alabama	380,124	326,803	293,440	265,240	243,006	234,242	213,437	21
Mississippi	283,349	239,069	217,443	195,088	188,240	151,959	137,215	14
West South Central	1,704,476	1,422,115	1,214,323	1,149,846	1,147,406	1,158,035	1,043,545	1,05
Arkansas	228,279	202,063	179,485	159,766	134,802	131,082	124,709	12
Louisiana	334,466	275,105	235,359	209,922	212,884	213,003	192,202	19
Oklahoma	240,458	211,222	187,701	178,872	166,422	168,673	152,762	15
Texas	901,273	733,725	611,778	601,287	638,298	645,277	573,872	57
Mountain	621,340	505,804	426,874	385,185	391,452	406,893	382,398	36
Montana	68,201	55,357	46,534	40,640	41,716	44,181	45,290	4
Idaho	72,633	61,579	52,457	44,825	41,382	44,103	44,046	4
Wyoming	34,297	27,542	22,703	22,488	24,135	24,350	22,695	2
Colorado	148,275	116,442	99,364	96,320	102,873	109,354	99,891	9
New Mexico	94,944	76,998	65,211	57,130	57,626	57,426	50,133	4
Arizona	92,725	78,957	67,395	57,247	56,918	56,073	56,400	5
Utah	93,307	75,406	62,266	57,091	55,787	55,047	50,074	4
Nevada	16,958	13,523	10,944	9,444	11,015	13,359	13,869	1
Pacific	1,526,353	1,182,972	920,706	884,176	1,053,859	1,237,703	1,192,621	1,16
Washington	263,326	203,786	159,695	157,695	175,619	195,087	188,636	18
Oregon	163,915	131,596	108,140	96,738	105,070	117,706	116,800	11
California	1,009,112	847,590	632,871	629,743	773,170	924,910	887,185	86
Alaska	15,579	10,644	7,858	10,815	17,171	14,007	12,440	1
Hawaii	63,991	51,794	40,852	43,908	50,356	49,684	42,890	3
Puerto Rico	366,422	318,127	270,727	220,231	192,930	157,992	131,737	13

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U. S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. II, P and 51-53.

AGE, BY STATES

29

STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1950

40 to 44 years	45 to 49 years	50 to 54 years	55 to 59 years	60 to 64 years	65 to 69 years	70 to 74 years	75 to 84 years	85 years and over	Median age	STATE OR OTHER AREA
10,203,973	9,070,465	8,272,188	7,235,120	6,059,475	5,002,936	3,411,949	3,277,751	576,901	30.2	Cont. U. S.
628,079	569,654	553,621	504,874	425,878	348,760	252,807	257,706	47,294	32.3	N. E.
51,186	51,593	49,748	44,344	38,393	33,952	26,019	28,200	5,301	30.0	Maine.
34,965	32,225	31,564	28,429	24,216	20,485	16,341	17,482	3,485	32.3	N. H.
23,596	21,336	19,942	18,306	15,933	13,838	11,234	12,131	2,331	30.0	Vt.
317,850	291,766	286,920	261,480	220,898	181,156	130,527	132,729	24,024	32.8	Mass.
53,296	48,489	46,471	41,968	34,913	28,087	19,704	19,253	3,374	31.7	R. I.
141,186	124,245	118,976	110,347	91,525	71,242	48,982	47,821	8,779	32.7	Conn.
2,100,862	1,990,537	1,887,127	1,628,154	1,352,503	1,057,548	710,256	658,610	112,857	32.7	M. A.
1,131,944	1,033,920	981,891	828,417	684,685	530,103	352,439	320,376	55,539	33.7	N. Y.
357,760	318,504	305,235	263,516	215,546	164,921	109,441	101,632	17,995	32.9	N. J.
721,158	638,113	600,001	536,221	452,272	362,542	248,376	236,602	39,323	31.3	Pa.
2,060,046	1,872,225	1,738,010	1,573,546	1,321,219	1,048,326	719,093	703,840	124,610	31.2	E. N. C.
532,802	477,812	448,036	408,842	344,830	281,805	197,945	195,201	34,024	31.2	Ohio.
254,908	230,512	212,783	192,925	166,976	141,464	99,560	102,055	17,947	30.4	Ind.
622,686	569,734	528,615	479,109	401,494	311,223	207,718	200,356	35,004	32.7	Ill.
424,608	386,068	350,056	312,655	253,776	191,973	127,680	120,310	21,687	29.8	Mich.
225,042	208,099	197,260	179,955	154,489	121,861	86,190	85,918	15,948	31.0	Wis.
911,666	838,639	795,620	733,557	635,162	528,427	380,836	393,344	74,998	31.1	W. N. C.
189,729	176,212	170,805	157,690	134,854	105,188	73,705	75,332	14,905	30.6	Minn.
162,146	151,624	147,203	139,047	120,243	100,809	75,640	80,921	15,628	31.0	Iowa.
275,074	252,646	232,304	210,056	180,800	157,654	112,868	115,894	20,972	32.6	Mo.
37,058	32,870	29,647	27,117	23,854	19,815	13,342	12,777	2,262	27.1	N. Dak.
38,495	36,033	34,864	32,112	28,332	22,239	15,333	14,799	2,925	28.6	S. Dak.
88,161	77,507	75,847	70,790	61,575	49,987	35,673	37,183	7,536	31.0	Nebr.
123,103	111,747	104,400	96,745	85,504	72,735	54,275	56,438	10,770	31.1	Kans.
1,363,632	1,187,345	1,000,527	821,010	666,978	589,256	391,143	357,870	58,733	27.3	S. A.
22,143	19,384	17,961	15,302	12,680	10,404	7,301	7,249	1,366	31.2	Del.
162,930	140,050	125,206	102,064	82,570	66,539	45,359	44,022	7,594	29.7	Md.
63,260	54,792	49,678	39,324	29,825	23,338	15,751	15,017	2,581	32.6	D. C.
211,251	177,199	154,449	126,100	102,656	87,527	60,556	56,857	9,554	27.3	Va.
121,976	106,102	92,863	78,814	65,948	56,835	38,699	37,010	5,932	26.3	W. Va.
245,000	203,510	173,099	137,936	110,141	97,440	63,245	55,700	8,912	25.0	N. O.
120,927	99,968	83,431	67,652	54,555	52,127	32,061	26,624	4,193	23.6	S. C.
219,640	182,855	153,118	126,309	100,096	95,556	60,606	54,540	8,953	26.2	Ga.
196,505	173,485	150,722	127,509	108,507	99,490	67,565	60,851	9,568	30.9	Fla.
715,668	616,916	530,448	444,467	364,016	343,304	226,941	215,508	35,986	26.2	E. S. C.
177,177	159,085	142,306	123,922	104,155	93,069	65,512	65,765	10,897	27.0	Ky.
212,881	180,958	156,013	130,796	106,369	97,134	65,570	62,325	9,855	27.3	Tenn.
191,974	161,656	135,506	110,774	89,233	86,977	54,599	48,705	8,367	25.5	Ala.
133,636	115,211	96,623	78,975	64,259	66,124	41,260	38,713	6,867	24.6	Miss.
964,362	846,902	711,413	600,524	486,665	429,835	284,540	272,535	46,276	27.7	W. S. C.
120,880	108,015	91,813	83,144	67,407	62,715	41,289	38,956	6,035	26.9	Ark.
175,051	153,951	126,887	103,532	81,383	78,961	46,687	43,553	7,648	26.7	La.
147,428	131,715	113,988	100,476	84,703	75,260	53,991	55,499	9,172	28.9	Okla.
521,003	453,221	378,725	313,372	253,172	212,899	142,573	134,527	23,421	27.9	Tex.
321,020	272,268	239,903	214,150	184,272	148,095	99,537	94,189	17,046	27.5	Mt.
37,552	32,160	28,714	28,812	27,940	21,940	13,947	12,692	2,285	29.9	Mont.
37,034	30,706	27,221	24,781	22,170	18,019	12,346	11,223	1,939	27.4	Idaho.
18,734	15,808	14,588	12,949	10,550	7,847	5,033	4,518	767	27.9	Wyo.
85,476	74,038	67,698	61,577	53,526	44,836	32,182	32,565	6,009	29.5	Colo.
39,572	33,282	27,308	23,058	18,167	14,038	8,685	8,698	1,643	24.0	N. Mex.
49,785	41,586	35,173	29,722	23,959	19,163	12,284	10,802	1,992	26.8	Ariz.
40,405	33,994	30,084	25,706	21,745	17,505	11,900	11,039	1,974	25.1	Utah.
12,402	10,694	9,117	7,545	6,215	4,747	3,160	2,642	437	31.7	Nev.
1,028,638	905,985	815,519	714,838	622,782	509,385	346,796	324,149	59,101	31.8	Pac.
159,090	138,714	125,939	115,306	103,916	86,551	59,655	55,144	10,055	30.9	Wash.
105,575	93,228	86,118	77,843	68,230	54,455	37,095	34,979	6,492	31.6	Oreg.
763,973	674,043	603,462	521,689	450,636	368,379	250,046	234,026	42,554	32.1	Calif.
7,952	6,170	4,486	3,479	2,735	2,126	1,288	1,137	192	25.8	Alaska.
28,746	25,143	18,906	13,925	12,153	8,428	5,971	5,172	846	24.9	Hawaii.
91,237	75,745	71,237	46,525	49,106	32,963	21,624	21,011	9,380	18.4	Puerto Rico.

No. 26.—POPULATION, BY RACE AND SEX, 1930 TO 1950, AND URBAN AND RURAL, 1950

[For explanation of new urban definition, see p. 2. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 13-23, 40-47, 167, 170]

RACE AND SEX	1930	1940	1950, NEW URBAN DEFINITION			
			Total	Urban	Rural nonfarm	Rural farm
Total	122,775,016	131,669,275	150,897,361	96,467,686	31,181,325	23,048,350
White	110,285,740	118,214,870	134,942,028	86,756,435	28,470,339	19,715,254
Native	96,303,335	100,705,732	124,780,860	78,207,570	27,350,570	19,162,720
Foreign born	13,982,405	11,419,138	10,161,168	8,488,865	1,119,760	552,534
Negro	11,891,143	12,865,518	15,042,286	9,392,608	2,491,377	3,158,301
Other races	507,168	588,887	718,047	318,643	219,609	174,795
Indian	332,397	333,969	343,410	56,108	178,078	108,624
Japanese	188,834	126,947	141,768	100,735	14,260	26,773
Chinese	74,954	77,504	117,620	109,434	5,544	2,351
All other	50,978	50,407	110,240	52,306	20,827	37,047
Male	62,137,080	66,061,592	74,833,239	46,891,782	15,862,847	12,078,610
White	55,022,528	59,448,548	67,128,192	42,249,804	14,480,275	10,390,028
Native	48,420,037	53,437,533	61,952,803	37,094,340	13,887,315	10,071,147
Foreign born	7,502,491	6,011,015	5,176,390	4,255,554	601,960	318,876
Negro	5,855,069	6,209,038	7,298,722	4,449,766	1,256,115	1,502,841
Other races	355,883	344,006	405,325	192,122	117,457	95,746
Indian	170,350	171,427	178,824	30,250	91,993	56,575
Japanese	81,771	71,967	76,649	53,458	8,139	15,052
Chinese	59,802	57,889	77,008	71,650	3,874	1,478
All other	46,060	43,223	72,844	36,752	13,451	22,041
Female	60,637,966	65,807,683	75,864,122	49,575,904	15,318,478	10,969,740
White	54,304,212	58,766,822	67,512,836	44,506,541	13,981,064	9,325,231
Native	47,883,208	53,358,199	62,828,058	40,273,280	13,463,255	9,001,573
Foreign born	6,480,014	5,408,123	4,984,778	4,233,311	517,808	233,058
Negro	6,035,474	6,596,480	7,743,584	4,942,842	1,235,282	1,565,460
Other races	238,280	244,681	307,722	126,521	102,152	79,049
Indian	162,047	162,642	164,586	25,852	86,085	52,049
Japanese	57,063	54,980	65,119	47,277	6,121	11,721
Chinese	15,152	20,113	40,021	37,778	1,970	873
All other	4,018	7,244	37,396	15,614	7,376	14,406

No. 27.—POPULATION OF NONWHITE RACES (EXCLUDING NEGRO), BY STATES: 1950

STATE	Indian	Japanese	Chi-nese	All other 1	STATE	Indian	Japanese	Chi-nese	All other 1
United States	343,410	141,768	117,629	110,240	South Atlantic—Con.				
New England:					Virginia	1,056	193	565	1,100
Maine	1,522	80	77	78	West Virginia	160	46	99	98
New Hampshire	74	25	93	44	North Carolina	3,742	98	345	27,270
Vermont	30	14	34	38	South Carolina	554	34	101	856
Massachusetts	1,201	384	3,627	628	Georgia	333	128	511	267
Rhode Island	385	25	403	165	Florida	1,011	238	429	475
Connecticut	333	254	450	442	E. S. Central:				
Middle Atlantic:					Kentucky	234	74	335	152
New York	10,640	3,893	20,171	5,202	Tennessee	330	104	230	185
New Jersey	621	1,784	1,818	956	Alabama	928	88	187	1,332
Pennsylvania	1,141	1,029	2,258	1,251	Mississippi	2,502	62	1,011	213
E. N. Central:					E. S. Central:				
Ohio	1,146	1,986	1,542	659	Kentucky	234	74	335	152
Indiana	488	318	496	292	Tennessee	330	104	230	185
Illinois	1,443	11,646	4,207	2,842	Alabama	928	88	187	1,332
Michigan	7,000	1,517	1,619	1,509	Mississippi	2,502	62	1,011	213
Wisconsin	12,196	529	590	388	E. S. Central:				
W. N. Central:					Arkansas	533	113	592	127
Minnesota	12,533	1,049	720	462	Louisiana	409	127	526	3,343
Iowa	1,084	310	310	181	Oklahoma	53,769	137	307	1,019
Missouri	547	527	519	379	Texas	2,736	957	2,435	1,074
North Dakota	10,766	61	82	22	Mountain:				
					Montana	16,606	524	209	415
					Idaho	3,800	1,980	244	168
					Wyoming	3,237	450	106	170
					Colorado	1,567	5,412	458	822
					New Mexico	41,901	251	166	250
					Arizona	65,761	780	1,951	610

RACE, BY STATES

31

STATE	1930			1940			1950		
	White	Negro	Other races	White	Negro	Other races	White	Negro	Other races
U. S.	110,286,740	11,891,143	597,163	118,214,870	12,865,518	588,887	134,942,028	15,042,286	713,047
New England	8,065,220	94,086	7,035	8,329,146	101,509	6,635	9,161,156	142,941	10,356
Maine	795,185	1,096	1,142	844,543	1,304	1,379	910,846	1,221	1,707
New Hampshire	464,351	790	152	490,989	414	121	532,275	731	236
Vermont	358,066	568	77	359,806	294	41	377,188	443	116
Massachusetts	4,192,922	52,365	4,257	4,257,596	55,391	3,784	4,611,503	73,171	5,840
Rhode Island	677,026	9,913	558	701,805	11,024	517	777,015	13,903	978
Connecticut	1,576,700	29,354	849	1,676,407	32,992	843	1,952,329	53,472	1,479
Middle Atlantic	25,178,881	1,052,899	28,990	26,237,622	1,268,366	33,499	28,237,528	1,875,241	50,764
New York	12,153,191	412,814	22,061	12,879,546	571,221	28,375	13,872,095	918,191	39,906
New Jersey	3,829,663	208,828	2,843	3,931,087	226,973	2,105	4,511,585	318,565	5,179
Pennsylvania	9,196,007	431,257	4,086	9,426,989	470,172	3,019	9,553,848	638,485	5,679
E. N. Central	24,335,980	930,450	30,755	25,528,451	1,069,326	28,565	28,543,307	1,803,698	52,363
Ohio	6,335,173	309,304	2,220	6,566,531	339,461	1,620	7,428,222	513,072	5,333
Indiana	3,125,778	111,982	743	3,305,323	121,916	557	3,758,512	174,168	1,544
Illinois	7,295,267	328,972	6,415	7,504,202	387,446	5,593	8,046,058	645,980	20,138
Michigan	4,663,507	169,453	9,365	5,039,643	268,345	8,118	5,917,825	442,206	11,645
Wisconsin	2,916,255	10,739	12,012	3,112,752	12,158	12,677	3,392,690	28,182	13,703
W. N. Central	12,913,292	331,784	51,839	13,111,519	350,992	54,479	13,576,077	424,178	61,139
Minnesota	2,542,599	9,445	11,909	2,768,982	9,928	13,390	2,953,697	14,022	14,764
Iowa	2,452,677	17,380	882	2,520,601	16,694	883	2,559,546	19,692	1,835
Missouri	3,403,876	223,840	1,651	3,539,187	244,386	1,091	3,655,593	297,088	1,972
North Dakota	671,851	377	8,617	631,464	201	10,270	608,448	257	10,931
South Dakota	670,209	646	21,934	619,075	474	23,412	628,504	727	23,509
Nebraska	1,360,023	13,752	4,188	1,297,624	14,171	4,039	1,301,328	19,234	4,948
Kansas	1,811,997	66,344	2,658	1,734,496	65,138	1,394	1,828,961	73,158	3,180
S. Atlantic	11,349,975	4,421,388	22,226	13,095,227	4,698,863	29,061	16,041,709	5,094,744	45,882
Delaware	205,718	32,602	60	230,528	38,876	101	273,878	43,598	609
Maryland	1,354,226	276,379	921	1,518,481	301,931	832	1,954,975	385,972	2,054
Dist. of Col.	353,981	132,068	820	474,326	187,266	1,499	517,865	280,803	3,510
Virginia	1,770,441	650,165	1,245	2,015,583	661,449	741	2,581,555	734,211	2,914
West Virginia	1,614,191	114,893	121	1,784,102	117,754	118	1,890,282	114,867	403
North Carolina	2,234,958	918,647	16,671	2,567,635	981,298	22,690	2,983,121	1,047,353	31,455
South Carolina	944,049	793,681	1,035	1,084,308	814,164	1,322	1,293,405	822,077	1,545
Georgia	1,837,231	1,071,125	360	2,038,278	1,084,927	2,380,577	1,062,762	1,239	
Florida	1,035,390	431,828	993	1,381,986	514,198	1,230	2,166,051	603,101	2,153
E. S. Central	7,226,017	2,658,288	2,959	7,993,755	2,780,635	3,835	8,770,570	2,698,635	7,976
Kentucky	2,388,452	226,040	97	2,631,425	214,031	171	2,742,090	201,921	795

POPULATION

No. 29.—POPULATION, BY RACE AND SEX, BY STATES: 1950

STATE	NATIVE WHITE			FOREIGN-BORN WHITE			NEGRO			OTHER RACES	
	Male	Female	Males per 100 fe- males	Male	Female	Males per 100 fe- males	Male	Female	Males per 100 fe- males	Male	Fe- male
U. S.	61,952,802	62,828,058	98.6	5,176,396	4,984,778	103.8	7,298,722	7,743,564	94.3	405,325	307,722
N. E.	3,884,460	4,010,645	96.4	611,517	674,534	90.7	71,077	71,864	98.9	6,716	3,640
Maine	416,975	419,529	99.4	35,528	38,814	91.5	711	510	139.4	931	776
N. H.	234,517	239,024	97.9	27,354	30,780	88.9	301	340	115.0	102	74
Vt.	173,561	174,874	99.2	13,896	14,857	93.5	228	215	105.0	60	47
Mass.	1,837,484	2,000,320	94.9	332,732	380,567	87.3	36,220	36,942	98.1	3,922	1,918
R. I.	329,223	334,528	98.4	53,505	59,669	89.8	7,087	6,816	104.0	678	300
Conn.	812,700	841,770	96.5	148,412	149,447	99.3	26,431	27,041	97.7	954	525
M. A.	11,911,435	12,418,284	95.9	1,960,199	1,947,600	100.6	888,136	987,105	90.0	33,329	17,435
N. Y.	5,455,758	5,825,908	95.2	1,244,395	1,256,034	99.1	423,460	494,722	85.6	26,322	13,584
N. J.	1,908,114	1,972,710	96.7	315,743	315,018	100.2	155,554	163,011	95.4	3,333	1,846
Pa.	4,457,563	4,610,676	96.5	400,061	376,548	106.2	309,113	329,372	93.8	3,674	2,005
E. N. C.	13,100,029	13,294,244	98.5	1,127,181	1,021,853	110.3	887,159	916,539	96.8	30,893	21,470
Ohio	3,441,231	3,543,833	97.1	231,156	212,002	109.0	252,327	200,245	97.1	3,320	2,013
Ind.	1,817,324	1,840,558	98.7	54,275	46,355	117.1	85,856	88,312	97.2	1,061	483
Ill.	3,588,257	3,674,524	97.7	408,601	376,586	108.0	311,760	334,220	93.3	12,543	7,595
Mich.	2,665,429	2,648,661	100.6	317,943	285,792	111.2	222,011	220,285	100.8	6,736	4,099
Wis.	1,587,788	1,586,668	100.1	117,116	101,118	115.8	14,705	13,477	109.1	7,233	6,470
W. N. C.	6,494,008	6,519,357	99.6	300,408	282,304	114.5	206,886	217,292	95.2	32,113	29,026
Minn.	1,372,260	1,371,197	100.1	113,891	96,340	122	7,273	6,744	107.9	7,770	6,984
Iowa	1,253,903	1,261,061	99.4	45,211	39,371	114.8	10,100	9,582	105.3	1,008	766
Mo.	1,749,524	1,814,019	96.4	47,173	44,877	105.1	142,908	154,180	92.7	1,253	714
N. Dak.	250,066	269,150	107.8	27,087	22,145	122.3	135	122	110.7	5,655	5,275
S. Dak.	307,797	289,400	106.2	21,088	18,679	124.9	445	279	160.6	11,918	11,501
Nebr.	624,804	619,251	100.9	30,234	27,039	111.8	9,693	9,541	101.6	2,001	2,347
Kans.	885,645	894,739	100.1	19,724	18,853	104.6	36,324	36,834	98.6	1,841	1,339
S. A.	7,805,726	7,865,448	99.2	188,040	182,495	103.0	2,477,647	2,617,097	94.7	25,184	20,698
Del.	127,898	132,186	96.8	7,132	6,712	106.3	21,052	21,646	104.1	3,362	247
Md.	930,354	940,181	99.0	42,356	42,084	100.6	192,537	193,455	99.5	1,355	698
D. C.	223,492	254,876	87.7	19,245	20,252	95.0	132,009	147,894	89.9	2,272	1,238
Va.	1,250,169	1,257,916	102.5	17,225	17,845	96.5	386,506	387,405	99.8	2,016	893
W. Va.	927,931	927,765	100.0	20,330	14,247	142.8	57,749	57,118	101.1	2,263	135
N. C.	1,482,795	1,485,192	99.8	8,045	8,089	99.5	511,205	536,088	95.4	16,000	15,455
S. C.	630,891	648,011	99.1	3,682	3,821	96.4	396,112	426,956	93.0	855	690
Ga.	1,174,509	1,189,338	98.8	8,208	8,522	96.3	505,180	557,582	90.6	770	489
Fla.	1,010,687	1,032,633	97.9	61,808	60,923	101.5	263,137	309,964	94.6	1,285	868
E. S. C.	4,343,345	4,373,965	99.3	27,265	25,995	104.9	1,302,494	1,396,141	93.3	4,421	3,555
Ky.	1,307,038	1,358,954	100.6	8,052	8,015	100.4	99,360	102,561	96.9	537	258
Tenn.	1,359,454	1,385,735	98.1	7,672	7,393	103.8	255,436	275,107	92.8	545	313
Ala.	1,025,567	1,040,211	98.6	7,147	6,666	107.2	468,501	511,056	91.7	1,365	1,170
Miss.	591,286	589,032	100.4	4,304	3,920	112.1	479,137	507,357	94.4	1,974	1,314
W. S. C.	5,860,387	5,848,139	100.3	175,614	158,110	111.1	1,177,966	1,254,062	93.9	35,430	32,864
Ark.	738,662	733,556	100.7	4,952	4,337	114.2	207,146	219,403	94.4	774	501
La.	876,603	891,106	98.4	15,311	13,573	112.8	424,771	457,657	92.8	2,481	1,924
Oklahoma	1,007,806	1,005,814	100.2	9,517	9,389	101.4	70,425	75,078	93.8	27,807	27,515
Tex.	3,237,316	3,212,573	100.8	145,834	130,811	111.5	475,624	501,834	94.8	4,368	2,834
Mt.	2,343,107	2,264,420	103.5	129,223	108,884	118.7	34,771	31,658	109.8	84,817	78,118
Mont.	274,984	253,985	108.3	24,431	18,689	130.7	695	537	129.4	9,313	8,441
Idaho	288,350	273,688	105.4	10,973	8,434	130.1	573	477	120.1	3,341	2,851
Wyo.	142,987	127,732	111.9	7,908	5,382	146.9	1,653	904	182.9	2,305	1,658
Colo.	618,883	618,788	100.0	31,373	27,614	113.6	10,205	9,972	102.3	4,688	3,571
N. Mex.	311,838	301,037	103.6	9,719	7,617	127.6	4,394	4,014	109.5	21,593	20,975
Ariz.	306,815	302,102	101.6	23,401	22,198	105.4	13,430	12,544	107.1	35,413	33,689
Utah	326,068	320,997	101.6	14,939	14,905	100.2	1,553	1,176	132.1	5,076	4,148
Nev.	73,182	66,196	110.6	6,479	4,051	159.9	2,298	2,034	111.5	3,088	2,785
Pac.	6,230,305	6,238,546	99.9	656,948	603,008	108.9	252,586	251,806	100.3	152,422	100,916
Wash.	1,056,458	1,039,037	104.6	101,621	89,380	113.7	17,417	13,274	131.2	18,355	13,421
Oreg.	714,480	699,036	102.2	45,123	38,489	117.2	5,961	5,568	107.1	7,212	5,472
Calif.	4,420,367	4,500,473	98.4	510,190	475,134	107.4	220,208	232,964	98.4	126,855	82,023

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U. S. Census of Population: 1950, Vol. II, Part 1.

No. 30.—POPULATION, BY RACE AND NATIVITY: 1890 TO 1950

[See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 18-23, B 41-47]

CLASS	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950
All classes-----	62,947,714	75,994,575	91,972,266	105,710,620	122,775,046	131,669,275	150,697,361
White-----	55,101,258	66,809,196	81,731,957	94,820,915	110,286,740	118,214,870	134,942,028
Negro-----	7,488,676	8,833,994	9,827,763	10,463,131	11,891,143	12,865,518	15,042,286
Indian-----	248,253	237,196	265,683	244,437	332,397	333,969	343,410
Chinese-----	107,488	89,863	71,531	61,639	74,954	77,504	117,620

No. 32.—SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS OF THE NONWHITE POPULATION, BY RACE: 1950

[Statistics for races other than Negro based on complete count except as noted. Statistics for Negroes obtained by subtracting totals for the other races from the nonwhite totals. Figures may differ from those for corresponding items in other tables, because of different tabulations; see text, p. 1. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 40-47.]

ITEM	Total nonwhite	Negro	Indian	Japanese	Chinese	Filipino	All other 1
AGE							
Total, all ages	15,755,333	15,044,598	342,226	141,365	117,140	61,636	48,368
Under 5 years	1,979,067	1,884,219	51,088	14,504	13,628	7,153	7,575
5 to 14 years	3,027,851	2,887,649	87,876	18,982	13,671	7,807	11,806
15 to 24 years	2,588,720	2,461,965	63,051	25,385	20,739	7,040	9,640
25 to 34 years	2,478,132	2,385,470	43,084	33,962	21,921	6,400	7,295
35 to 44 years	2,201,596	2,115,647	34,406	12,414	17,580	10,681	4,868
45 to 54 years	1,637,860	1,567,739	25,891	13,221	15,216	12,534	3,250
55 to 64 years	946,257	902,641	16,986	12,221	9,007	3,260	2,142
65 years and over	895,850	859,268	18,044	10,676	5,378	761	1,723
MARITAL STATUS²							
Total, 14 years old and over	10,997,555	10,509,140	210,609	109,453	91,181	47,272	29,900
Single	2,685,585	2,515,516	67,525	40,062	31,162	20,322	10,998
Married	6,949,065	6,670,805	120,846	62,080	54,825	23,732	16,777
Widowed or divorced	1,302,905	1,322,819	22,238	7,311	5,194	3,218	2,125
YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED³							
Total, 14 years old and over	10,997,555	10,508,185	211,295	109,410	90,615	47,795	30,255
No school years completed	581,330	524,880	33,805	2,055	13,320	3,400	3,170
Elementary:							
1 to 4 years	2,354,110	2,295,855	29,100	4,400	10,805	7,885	6,095
5 to 7 years	3,009,330	2,926,425	47,460	7,285	11,380	9,200	7,580
8 years	1,827,130	1,263,795	32,585	13,700	8,575	5,540	2,875
High school:							
1 to 3 years	1,855,800	1,782,860	34,090	15,470	11,455	7,935	3,900
4 years	968,610	885,595	17,295	43,140	14,255	6,125	2,200
College:							
1 to 3 years	341,965	313,750	4,560	11,705	7,465	2,945	1,450
4 years or more	199,765	180,830	1,995	6,890	7,125	1,470	1,455
School years not reported	359,515	334,195	10,405	3,975	6,235	3,235	1,470
EMPLOYMENT STATUS²							
Total, 14 years old and over	10,997,555	10,509,140	210,609	109,453	91,181	47,272	29,900
Labor force	6,167,475	5,908,826	86,635	67,358	53,160	35,254	16,242
Civilian labor force	6,098,990	5,847,447	84,996	66,459	52,773	31,737	15,578
Employed	5,618,365	5,388,030	74,697	63,600	48,411	28,818	14,809
Unemployed	480,625	459,417	10,299	2,859	4,362	2,919	769
Not in labor force	4,830,080	4,600,314	123,974	42,095	38,021	12,018	13,658
MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP⁴							
Total employed, 14 years old and over	5,607,250	5,376,917	74,697	63,600	48,409	28,818	14,809
Professional, technical, and kindred workers	190,510	170,188	2,225	4,280	3,455	649	713
Farmers and farm managers	529,230	502,088	14,327	6,972	592	1,515	3,736
Managers, officials, and proprietors, except farm	111,280	94,966	1,308	4,453	9,578	501	476
Clerical, sales, and kindred workers	273,020	250,606	3,180	9,051	7,722	1,292	619
Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers	295,470	282,427	6,376	3,455	1,390	1,194	628
Operatives and kindred workers	1,041,880	1,009,849	11,257	8,318	8,275	2,981	1,200
Private household workers	830,300	821,623	2,341	4,065	1,260	799	272
Service workers, exc. private household	855,610	820,699	4,880	5,491	13,940	7,859	741
Farm laborers, unpaid family workers	537,180	498,046	5,776	2,334	94	119	2,666
Farm laborers, except unpaid and farm foremen			8,319	7,824	566	9,507	1,929
Laborers, except farm and mine	803,100	844,163	10,052	5,958	829	835	1,263
Occupation not reported	51,610	73,202	4,708	799	708	1,467	2,621

NATIVITY AND PARENTAGE

35

No. 33.—NATIVITY AND PARENTAGE OF THE FOREIGN WHITE STOCK, BY STATES:
1940 AND 1950

[Data for foreign-born white based on complete count; for native white of foreign or mixed parentage, based on 5-percent sample for 1940, and 20-percent sample for 1950. See source for sampling variability.]

STATE	1940			1950		
	Total foreign white stock		Native white of foreign or mixed parentage	Total foreign white stock		Native white of foreign or mixed parentage
	Number	Percent		Number	Percent	
United States	34,576,718	100.0	11,419,138	23,157,580	33,750,653	100.0
New England:						
Maine	257,921	0.7	83,641	174,280	245,477	0.7
New Hampshire	207,336	0.6	68,296	139,040	191,664	0.6
Vermont	102,907	0.3	31,727	71,180	96,423	0.3
Massachusetts	2,408,072	7.0	848,852	1,559,220	2,272,919	6.7
Rhode Island	416,124	1.2	137,784	278,340	387,429	1.1
Connecticut	954,381	2.8	327,941	626,440	964,354	2.9
Middle Atlantic:						
New York	7,133,650	20.6	2,853,530	4,280,120	6,803,774	20.2
New Jersey	1,971,350	5.7	695,810	1,275,540	2,013,656	6.0
Pennsylvania	3,128,960	9.0	973,260	2,155,700	2,830,289	8.4
East North Central:						
Ohio	1,650,306	4.8	519,266	1,131,040	1,578,548	4.7
Indiana	394,291	1.1	110,631	283,660	400,980	1.2
Illinois	2,933,233	8.5	969,373	1,963,860	2,684,567	8.0
Michigan	2,010,350	5.8	683,030	1,327,320	1,967,465	5.8
Wisconsin	1,199,194	3.5	288,774	910,420	1,059,349	3.1
West North Central:						
Minnesota	1,203,724	3.5	294,904	908,820	1,022,641	3.0
Iowa	580,585	1.7	117,245	463,340	482,637	1.4
Missouri	479,285	1.4	114,125	365,160	403,865	1.2
North Dakota	323,632	0.9	74,272	249,360	241,442	0.7
South Dakota	221,392	0.6	44,052	177,340	173,752	0.5
Nebraska	372,793	1.1	81,853	290,940	299,168	0.9
Kansas	263,672	0.8	51,412	212,260	217,997	0.6
South Atlantic:						
Delaware	45,973	0.1	14,833	31,140	48,304	0.1
Maryland	265,495	0.8	81,715	183,780	313,005	0.9
Dist. of Columbia	100,314	0.3	34,014	66,300	120,332	0.4
Virginia	73,987	0.2	22,987	51,000	128,920	0.4
West Virginia	131,202	0.4	41,782	89,420	110,821	0.3
North Carolina	25,326	0.1	9,046	16,280	46,334	0.1
South Carolina	15,895	0.1	4,915	10,980	24,148	0.1
Georgia	37,576	0.1	11,916	25,660	51,405	0.2
Florida	180,921	0.5	69,861	111,060	336,991	1.0
East South Central:						
Kentucky	76,331	0.2	15,631	60,700	75,973	0.2
Tennessee	41,080	0.1	11,320	29,760	51,210	0.2
Alabama	38,057	0.1	11,957	26,100	46,378	0.1
Mississippi	22,988	0.1	5,988	17,000	25,269	0.1
West South Central:						
Arkansas	29,000	0.1	7,600	25,000	22,470	0.1
Louisiana						
Oklahoma						
Texas						

No. 34.—NATIVITY AND PARENTAGE OF THE FOREIGN WHITE STOCK, BY COUNTRY OF ORIGIN: 1940 AND 1950

[Data for foreign-born white based on complete count; for native white of foreign or mixed parentage, based on 5-percent sample for 1940, and 20-percent sample for 1950. See source for sampling variability.]

COUNTRY OF BIRTH	1940			1950		
	Total foreign white stock		Native white of foreign or mixed parentage	Total foreign white stock		Native white of foreign or mixed parentage
	Number	Percent		Number	Percent	
All countries.....	34,576,718	100.0	11,419,138	23,157,580	33,750,653	100.0
England and Wales.....	2,124,235	6.1	657,335	1,466,900	2,027,845	6.0
Scotland.....	725,861	2.1	279,321	446,540	707,525	2.1
Northern Ireland.....	377,236	1.1	106,416	270,820	45,288	0.1
Ireland (Eire).....	2,410,951	7.0	572,031	1,838,920	2,396,456	7.1
Norway.....	924,688	2.7	262,088	662,600	854,674	2.5
Sweden.....	1,301,390	3.8	445,070	856,320	1,189,630	3.5
Denmark.....	443,815	1.3	138,175	305,640	426,607	1.3
Netherlands.....	372,384	1.1	111,004	261,320	374,668	1.1
Belgium.....	130,358	0.4	53,958	76,400	138,391	0.4
Switzerland.....	293,973	0.9	88,293	205,680	287,176	0.9
France.....	349,050	1.0	102,930	246,120	361,589	1.1
Germany.....	5,236,012	15.1	1,237,772	3,908,840	4,726,946	14.0
Poland.....	2,905,859	8.4	993,479	1,012,380	2,788,199	8.3
Czechoslovakia.....	984,591	2.8	319,971	654,620	984,158	2.9
Austria.....	1,261,246	3.6	479,906	781,340	1,225,250	3.6
Hungary.....	662,068	1.9	290,228	371,340	765,102	2.1
Yugoslavia.....	383,398	1.1	161,093	222,300	383,876	1.1
U. S. S. R.....	2,610,244	7.5	1,040,884	1,569,360	2,542,264	7.5
Lithuania.....	394,811	1.1	165,771	229,040	397,590	1.2
Finland.....	284,200	0.8	117,210	167,080	267,876	0.8
Rumania.....	247,700	0.7	115,940	131,760	215,052	0.6
Greece.....	326,672	0.9	163,252	163,420	384,318	1.1
Italy.....	4,594,780	13.3	1,623,580	2,971,200	4,570,550	13.5
Spain.....	109,407	0.3	47,707	61,700	115,055	0.3
Portugal.....	176,407	0.5	62,347	114,060	172,012	0.5
Other Europe.....	132,211	0.4	60,511	71,700	214,405	0.6
Asia.....	341,541	1.0	154,321	187,220	419,549	1.2
Canada-French.....	908,380	2.6	273,366	635,020	757,904	2.2
Canada-other.....	2,048,774	5.9	792,114	1,256,660	2,224,478	6.6
Mexico.....	1,076,653	3.1	377,433	699,220	1,342,542	4.0
Other America.....	133,282	0.6	60,942	66,340	221,537	0.7
All other and not reported.....	303,850	0.9	58,630	245,220	304,133	0.0
						146,833
						157,300

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of the Sixteenth Census, *Nativity and Parentage of the White Population—Country of Origin*; U. S. Census of Population: 1950, Vol. IV, Part 3A.

SEX, CITIZENSHIP, AND NATIVITY

37

No. 35.—POPULATION 21 YEARS OLD AND OVER, BY SEX, CITIZENSHIP, AND NATIVITY,
BY STATES: 1950[See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 244-250, 258, and 272]

STATE	Total, 21 years old and over	SEX		CITIZENSHIP				FOREIGN BORN		
				Citizen			Alien	Citizen- ship not re- ported	Total, 21 years old and over	
		Male	Female	All citi- zens	Native	Natu- ralized				
U. S.	97,403,307	47,853,694	49,549,613	94,802,019	87,330,121	7,471,898	1,870,005	731,283	10,073,186	74.2
N. E.:										
Maine	576,840	283,500	293,331	552,006	504,984	47,132	19,319	5,425	71,876	65.6
N. H.	352,780	171,020	181,760	337,585	295,955	41,630	11,053	4,142	50,825	73.3
Vt.	237,552	116,599	120,950	229,500	210,298	19,202	6,400	1,652	27,254	70.5
Mass.	3,206,104	1,520,510	1,685,594	3,038,491	2,498,098	540,483	124,845	42,708	708,096	76.3
R. I.	538,124	259,666	278,458	514,000	425,657	88,352	17,810	6,305	112,467	78.6
Conn.	1,382,373	670,521	711,822	1,297,483	1,089,300	203,183	62,739	22,151	293,073	71.0
M. A.:										
N. Y.	10,374,446	4,994,000	5,380,386	9,796,079	7,869,379	1,926,700	436,252	142,115	2,505,067	76.0
N. J.	3,354,160	1,628,358	1,725,802	3,217,130	2,733,221	483,009	100,099	30,931	620,933	77.8
Pa.	6,997,210	3,408,977	3,583,242	6,829,625	6,231,007	598,618	101,426	66,168	766,212	78.1
E. N. C.:										
Ohio	5,270,761	2,586,095	2,698,666	5,181,233	4,844,999	336,254	68,327	30,181	434,702	77.3
Ind.	2,556,467	1,261,119	1,295,348	2,521,990	2,459,062	72,028	15,875	8,602	97,405	74.9
Ill.	5,958,601	2,925,046	3,033,555	5,801,882	5,183,837	618,045	94,204	62,465	774,764	78.8
Mich.	4,106,606	2,066,908	2,039,698	3,963,014	3,515,081	447,933	100,143	43,449	591,825	75.7
Wis.	2,222,423	1,112,677	1,109,746	2,184,093	2,007,432	176,661	20,420	17,910	214,901	82.2
W. N. C.:										
Minn.	1,910,153	958,369	951,734	1,873,326	1,703,035	170,291	19,217	17,610	207,118	82.2
Iowa	1,694,619	840,331	854,288	1,676,476	1,612,069	64,407	9,073	9,070	82,550	78.0
No.	2,643,129	1,281,280	1,361,890	2,619,739	2,553,444	66,295	11,836	11,564	89,685	78.9
N. Dak.	366,590	194,430	172,181	358,502	318,208	40,354	3,137	4,891	48,382	83.4
S. Dak.	401,146	209,340	191,797	396,511	371,166	25,355	2,189	2,446	99,990	84.5
Nehr.	860,391	431,142	424,249	846,047	804,205	41,752	5,607	8,647	56,096	74.4
Kans.	1,242,541	616,047	626,494	1,231,331	1,205,249	26,082	5,970	5,240	37,292	69.9
S. A.:										
Del.	210,918	103,149	107,769	207,410	197,406	10,004	2,259	1,249	13,512	74.0
Md.	1,527,059	752,882	774,207	1,500,329	1,445,339	54,990	19,120	7,631	81,750	67.3
D. C.	583,338	268,844	314,494	570,093	543,441	26,652	9,842	3,403	29,897	66.8
Va.	2,025,339	1,011,519	1,013,820	2,013,357	1,992,413	20,944	8,216	3,706	32,926	63.6
W. Va.	1,171,875	587,373	584,505	1,160,622	1,138,367	22,255	8,466	2,790	33,511	66.4
N. C.	2,311,071	1,130,024	1,181,047	2,304,900	2,296,783	8,216	3,920	2,152	14,288	57.5
S. C.	1,150,867	554,085	506,782	1,148,289	1,143,900	4,380	1,601	977	6,658	62.9
Ga.	2,008,828	964,109	1,044,719	2,003,171	1,993,283	9,888	3,483	2,174	15,545	63.6
Fla.	1,823,513	887,057	935,556	1,790,517	1,696,356	94,161	23,905	9,091	127,157	74.1
E. S. C.:										
Ky.	1,742,078	864,430	878,548	1,737,664	1,728,100	9,564	3,125	2,189	14,878	64.3
Tenn.	1,978,548	961,147	1,017,401	1,973,444	1,964,702	8,742	3,277	1,827	18,846	63.1
Ala.	1,747,759	843,927	903,832	1,743,611	1,734,473	9,138	2,517	1,631	13,286	68.3
Miss.	1,208,023	587,284	620,739	1,204,791	1,200,131	4,600	2,172	1,000	7,392	69.0
W. S. C.:										
Ark.	1,112,866	550,158	562,708	1,100,935	1,104,029	5,906	1,818	1,113	8,837	66.8
La.	1,587,145	770,580	816,555	1,577,244	1,559,048	18,196	6,820	3,081	28,097	64.8
Okla.	1,382,108	682,993	699,115	1,376,350	1,364,263	12,087	3,377	2,381	17,845	67.7
Tex.	4,737,225	2,351,820	2,385,405	4,587,285	4,491,044	90,241	128,038	21,902	246,181	39.1
Mt.:										
Mont.	372,345	198,368	173,977	364,203	329,954	34,210	4,420	3,722	42,361	80.8
Idaho	349,016	181,675	167,341	343,811	329,614	14,197	3,365	1,840	10,402	73.2
Wyo.	178,581	96,131	82,450	175,186	165,414	9,722	2,294	1,151	13,167	73.8
Colo.	844,748	420,846	423,902	826,904	785,632	41,332	13,189	4,595	59,116	69.9
N. Mex.	375,357	192,582	182,805	367,433	359,683	7,750	6,348	1,606	15,704	49.4
Ariz.	441,889	223,303	218,586	421,146	397,585	23,561	17,257	3,486	44,304	53.2
Utah	389,843	190,181	193,662	380,051	360,352	19,099	6,235	3,557	29,491	66.8
Nev.	107,173	57,810	49,363	103,662	96,592	7,070	2,630	881	10,581	66.8
Pac.:										
Wash.	1,559,266	799,604	759,662	1,507,788	1,367,785	140,001	36,316	15,164	191,481	73.1
Oreg.	1,001,716	509,726	491,990	980,192	918,268	61,924	15,192	6,332	83,448	74.2
Calif.	7,211,825	3,569,206	3,642,619	6,846,302	6,190,469	655,833	294,703	70,820	1,021,356	64.2

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U. S. *Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. II, Part 1.

NO. 36.—NATIVE POPULATION, BORN IN STATE OF RESIDENCE AND BORN ELSEWHERE: 1850 TO 1950

[See also *Historical Statistics*, 1789-1945, series B 183-194.]

YEAR	Total	Born in State of residence	BORN IN OTHER STATES		State of birth not reported	Born in outlying possessions	American citizens born abroad or at sea
			Number	Percent			
1850	17,742,961	13,457,049	4,251,250	24.0	34,662		
1860	23,353,386	17,527,069	5,774,434	24.7	49,265		2,618
1870	32,991,142	25,321,340	7,657,320	23.2	12,262	51	169
1880	43,475,840	33,882,734	9,592,764	22.1		51	291
1890	53,372,703	41,871,611	11,094,108	20.8	396,652	322	10,010
1900	65,653,299	51,901,722	13,501,045	20.6	180,458	2,923	67,151
1910	78,455,380	61,185,305	16,910,114	21.6	255,685	7,365	67,911
1920	91,789,928	71,071,013	20,274,450	22.1	313,582	38,020	92,863
1930	108,570,897	82,677,619	25,388,100	23.4	238,469	136,032	130,677
1940	120,074,379	92,609,764	26,905,986	22.4	279,514	156,956	122,169
1950 *	139,868,715	102,785,385	35,284,220	26.2	1,369,785	329,970	96,355

¹ White and free colored population only.

² Exclusive of population of Indian Territory and Indian reservations, specially enumerated in 1890, with a native population of 325,451 not distributed by State of birth. These areas were not enumerated prior to 1890.

¹ Based on sample of 1950 Census returns; see source for sampling variability.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U. S. *Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. IV, Part 4A, and records.

No. 37.—MOBILITY STATUS OF THE CIVILIAN POPULATION, BY SEX: 1955 TO 1957

No. 37.—MOBILITY STATUS OF THE CIVILIAN POPULATION, BY SEX: 1955 TO 1957

[Figures based on Current Population Survey; see Technical Note, p. 201]

MOBILITY STATUS

39

No. 38.—MOBILITY STATUS OF THE CIVILIAN POPULATION, BY SELECTED SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS: 1957

[In thousands. As of April; mobility period covers 1956 to 1957. Figures based on Current Population Survey; see Technical Note, p. 201]

CHARACTERISTIC	Total civilian population	Same house (non-movers)	DIFFERENT HOUSE IN THE UNITED STATES (movers)					Abroad on April 1, 1956	
			Total	Same county	Different county (migrants)				
					Total	Within a State	Between States		
Total, 1 year old and over	164,371	131,648	31,834	21,566	10,268	5,192	5,076	889	
AGE									
1 to 4 years	15,264	10,925	4,265	2,900	1,365	672	603	74	
5 to 13 years	20,844	23,202	5,534	3,835	1,699	870	829	106	
14 to 17 years	9,925	8,270	1,023	1,149	474	242	232	33	
18 and 19 years	4,084	2,950	1,098	653	445	205	240	26	
20 to 24 years	9,735	5,477	4,012	2,548	1,464	659	805	249	
25 to 29 years	11,218	7,511	3,588	2,348	1,240	619	621	117	
30 to 34 years	12,119	9,219	2,816	1,870	946	479	467	83	
35 to 44 years	23,054	19,135	3,808	2,646	1,162	589	573	112	
45 to 64 years	34,420	30,600	3,728	2,670	1,058	587	471	81	
65 years and over	14,705	13,337	1,358	945	413	270	143	9	
Median age years	30.9	33.5	24.2	24.4	23.9	24.6	23.4	24.1	
COLOR (percent)									
White	100.0	80.4	19.0	12.5	6.5	3.3	3.2	0.6	
Nonwhite	100.0	77.5	22.2	17.8	4.4	1.8	2.5	0.3	
URBAN-RURAL RESIDENCE									
Urban	101,713	81,307	19,763	13,900	5,863	2,459	3,404	637	
Rural nonfarm	42,967	33,436	9,321	5,873	3,448	2,092	1,356	211	
Rural farm	19,694	16,907	2,746	1,791	955	638	317	40	
EMPLOYMENT STATUS									
Male, 14 years old and over	57,328	46,039	10,878	7,303	3,575	1,851	1,724	408	
In labor force	46,095	36,582	9,154	6,222	2,932	1,468	1,464	362	
Armed Forces off post ¹	664	264	334	161	173	30	143	69	
Employed	43,580	35,060	8,270	5,703	2,557	1,362	1,205	249	
Unemployed	1,851	1,258	550	358	192	76	116	44	
Not in labor force	11,232	9,459	1,725	1,085	640	382	258	47	

¹ Members of Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.

POPULATION

No. 39.—MOBILITY STATUS OF THE POPULATION, BY STATES: 1950

[Based on 20-percent sample; see source for sampling variability]

STATE	Total population, 1 year old and over	RESIDENCE IN 1949				PERCENT DISTRIBUTION				
		Same house as in 1950	Different house, same county	Differ- ent county or abroad	Resi- dence not re- ported	Total	Same house as in 1950	Differ- ent house, same county	Differ- ent county or abroad	Resi- dence not re- ported
United States	147,162,995	119,190,100	16,476,275	9,074,960	2,421,660	100.0	81.0	11.2	6.2	1.6
New England:										
Maine	889,455	763,680	81,565	36,000	8,210	100.0	85.9	9.2	4.0	0.9
New Hampshire	519,165	444,465	44,300	25,720	4,670	100.0	85.6	8.5	5.0	0.9

No. 40.—NUMBER OF CHILDREN EVER BORN PER 1,000 WOMEN, BY MARITAL STATUS,
BY SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: 1957

[Number in thousands. As of March. Statistics based on Current Population Survey; see Technical Note, p. 201]

CHARACTERISTIC	WOMEN 15 TO 44 YEARS OLD			WOMEN 45 YEARS OLD AND OVER		
	Number of women	Children ever born		Number of women	Children ever born	
		Number	Per 1,000 women		Per 1,000 women, standar- dized for age ¹	Number
WOMEN EVER MARRIED						
Residence	26,756	59,349	2,218	2,188	23,620	66,082
Urban	16,712	34,013	2,035	2,009	15,750	39,674
In urbanized areas	11,948	23,781	1,990	1,949	11,151	26,603
Areas of 3,000,000 or more	3,640	8,834	1,877	1,820	3,520	7,841
Areas of 1,000,000 to 3,000,000	2,774	5,494	1,981	1,937	2,518	5,961
Areas of 250,000 to 1,000,000	3,016	6,011	1,993	1,974	2,813	6,778
Areas of less than 250,000	2,518	5,442	2,181	2,128	2,300	6,023
Other urban areas	4,764	10,232	2,148	2,166	4,029	13,071
Places of 25,000 or more	1,210	2,634	2,177	2,207	1,101	3,192
Places of 2,500 to 25,000	3,554	7,598	2,138	2,150	3,528	9,879
Rural nonfarm	7,488	17,644	2,350	2,331	5,050	15,500
Rural farm	2,556	7,692	3,009	2,928	2,700	10,908
Color	26,756	59,349	2,218	2,188	23,620	66,082
White	23,825	51,548	2,164	2,130	21,600	59,591
Nonwhite	2,931	7,801	2,662	2,638	2,020	6,491
Years of school completed	26,756	59,349	2,218	2,188	23,620	66,082
Elementary: Less than 8 years	2,850	9,189	3,224	3,118	7,005	20,313
8 years	2,837	7,243	2,553	2,465	5,588	15,711
High school: 1 to 3 years	6,234	14,284	2,291	2,347	3,710	9,299
4 years	11,132	21,874	1,955	1,940	4,349	9,048
College: 1 to 3 years	2,170	4,052	1,867	1,812	1,491	2,882
4 years or more	1,362	2,425	1,780	1,592	955	1,482
School years not reported	171	282	1,649	(2)	516	1,347
Labor force status	26,756	59,349	2,218	2,188	23,620	66,082
In labor force	9,170	15,906	2,174	2,057	6,977	15,180
Not in labor force	17,586	43,353	2,485	2,456	16,643	50,922
Religion	26,756	59,349	2,218	2,188	23,620	66,082
Protestant	18,159	40,808	2,220	2,206	16,550	45,558
Baptist	6,020	14,202	2,359	2,381	4,224	13,835
Lutheran	1,762	3,547	2,013	1,967	1,870	4,455
Methodist	3,668	7,903	2,155	2,115	3,795	10,013
Presbyterian	1,495	2,992	2,001	1,922	1,445	3,161
Other Protestant	5,214	11,684	2,237	2,234	5,216	14,094
Roman Catholic	6,999	15,973	2,282	2,210	5,319	16,255
Jewish	746	1,305	1,749	(2)	905	2,007
Other, none, and not reported	852	1,763	2,069	2,075	846	2,262
WOMEN MARRIED AND HUSBAND PRESENT						
Income of husband in 1956 (percent)	100.0	100.0	2,350	2,320	100.0	100.0
Under \$1,000	4.8	5.9	2,857	2,834	16.8	22.5
\$1,000 to \$1,999	6.9	7.8	2,671	2,668	14.0	16.7
\$2,000 to \$2,999	11.1	11.0	2,330	2,457	12.9	13.7
\$3,000 to \$3,999	17.0	16.4	2,267	2,343	13.2	12.8
\$4,000 to \$4,999	20.4	19.4	2,232	2,199	13.7	11.5
\$5,000 to \$6,999	25.6	25.2	2,306	2,205	16.0	12.9
\$7,000 and over	14.2	14.4	2,384	2,141	13.3	9.9
Major occupation group of employed civilian husband	22,133	51,849	2,343	2,298	11,326	30,674
Professional, technical, and kindred workers	2,372	4,734	1,998	1,921	926	1,707
Farmers and farm managers	1,224	3,854	3,149	3,003	1,367	5,508
Managers, officials, and proprietors, exc. farm	2,918	6,446	2,209	2,070	2,145	4,875
Clerical and kindred workers	1,436	2,706	1,884	1,903	671	1,523
Sales workers	1,311	2,696	2,056	2,015	547	1,143
Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers	4,883	11,393	2,333	2,267	2,304	5,907
Operatives and kindred workers	5,076	12,294	2,422	2,440	1,729	4,825
Service workers, incl. private household	983	2,238	2,277	2,217	846	2,285
Farm laborers and foremen	347	1,294	3,729	(2)	142	3,755
Laborers, exc. farm and mine	1,583	4,194	2,649	2,680	649	2,166

¹ Standard is the distribution by age of all women of corresponding marital status in the United States in 1950.

² Standardized rate not computed where there are fewer than 150,000 women in several component 5-year age groups.

³ Rate not shown where base is less than 150,000.

POPULATION

No. 41.—NUMBER OF CHILDREN EVER BORN PER 1,000 WOMEN, BY AGE, BY STATES:

[In thousands, except percents and rates. Statistics based on sample, see source for sampling variability]

STATE	WOMEN 15 TO 44 YEARS OLD					WOMEN 45 TO 49 YEARS OLD				
	Number of women	Percent childless	Children ever born			Number of women	Percent childless	Children ever born		
			Number	Per 1,000 women	Per 1,000 women ever married			Number	Per 1,000 women	Per 1,000 women ever married
United States.....	34,295	42.1	47,788	1,393	1,859	4,480	26.8	10,268	2,292	2,492
New England:										
Maine.....	194	41.2	291	1,501	2,076	28	25.3	66	2,553	2,805
New Hampshire.....	112	41.8	156	1,394	1,970	16	26.5	37	2,284	2,524
Vermont.....	80	41.3	125	1,568	2,226	10	24.2	28	2,713	3,013
Massachusetts.....	1,053	47.9	1,249	1,186	1,802	154	31.8	307	2,000	2,345
Rhode Island.....	179	47.0	208	1,161	1,703	25	32.2	50	1,999	2,304
Connecticut.....	474	45.5	561	1,183	1,685	59	32.0	111	1,875	2,180
Middle Atlantic:										
New York.....	3,502	46.5	3,946	1,127	1,605	511	30.7	911	1,784	1,993
New Jersey.....	1,135	44.9	1,308	1,152	1,597	156	27.0	302	1,937	2,120
Pennsylvania.....	2,448	44.8	3,099	1,266	1,796	318	26.9	727	2,288	2,547
East North Central:										
Ohio.....	1,785	41.8	2,461	1,379	1,818	246	25.7	539	2,194	2,362
Indiana.....	876	40.0	1,250	1,427	1,839	115	23.6	272	2,363	2,525
Illinois.....	1,993	43.4	2,490	1,249	1,667	277	29.3	547	1,979	2,173
Michigan.....	1,449	40.6	2,055	1,418	1,859	184	25.6	405	2,198	2,331
Wisconsin.....	733	41.9	1,048	1,431	1,985	100	25.6	228	2,285	2,518
West North Central:										
Minnesota.....	639	43.1	912	1,427	2,015	86	27.8	195	2,281	2,670
Iowa.....	547	40.0	808	1,476	1,965	76	22.8	189	2,466	2,686
Missouri.....	870	43.4	1,172	1,347	1,768	128	29.9	284	2,220	2,408
North Dakota.....	130	40.5	209	1,609	2,253	15	20.2	47	3,172	3,504
South Dakota.....	134	40.7	202	1,508	2,066	17	19.9	47	2,773	2,984
Nebraska.....	281	41.9	390	1,385	1,871	40	24.6	94	2,371	2,564
Kansas.....	408	39.8	565	1,385	1,794	53	27.9	122	2,285	2,468
South Atlantic:										
Delaware.....	73	44.7	93	1,271	1,702	10	26.3	22	2,126	2,307
Maryland.....	557	42.5	737	1,324	1,749	69	28.8	146	2,100	2,288
Dist. of Columbia.....	217	55.8	201	925	1,338	28	40.3	44	1,546	1,806
Virginia.....	765	43.0	1,128	1,474	1,970	90	27.2	230	2,569	2,799
West Virginia.....	450	40.3	738	1,630	2,199	54	21.9	165	3,033	3,221
North Carolina.....	859	43.0	1,520	1,504	2,106	102	21.8	321	3,130	3,395
South Carolina.....	491	42.0	846	1,725	2,345	51	21.5	157	3,089	3,339
Georgia.....	804	40.2	1,314	1,633	2,056	94	25.4	264	2,805	2,994
Florida.....	642	41.5	913	1,422	1,761	90	26.5	200	2,226	2,322
East South Central:										
Kentucky.....	638	40.1	1,050	1,645	2,174	78	24.7	234	3,010	3,237
Tennessee.....	767	41.0	1,194	1,556	2,027	92	24.9	261	2,834	3,033
Alabama.....	710	40.2	1,197	1,687	2,203	84	22.7	252	3,011	3,222
Mississippi.....	482	39.2	874	1,813	2,334	59	21.5	187	3,175	3,351
West South Central:										
Arkansas.....	410	37.7	715	1,744	2,213	54	19.2	174	3,200	3,360
Louisiana.....	619	39.7	1,002	1,618	2,087	75	24.9	208	2,780	2,975
Oklahoma.....	496	37.8	792	1,594	2,002	63	22.6	168	2,604	2,791
Texas.....	1,795	39.2	2,728	1,520	1,901	215	24.1	548	2,543	2,692
Mountain:										
Montana.....	122	36.5	195	1,598	2,034	15	23.0	39	2,670	2,843
Idaho.....	127	31.8	230	1,808	2,248	14	17.6	42	2,957	3,050
Wyoming.....	62	33.2	100	1,613	1,981	8	17.5	20	2,572	2,685
Colorado.....	207	40.3	431	1,451	1,882	36	23.8	85	2,353	2,511
New Mexico.....	153	39.3	261	1,705	2,208	16	24.6	50	3,133	3,315
Arizona.....	171	37.4	283	1,650	2,114	19	22.2	53	2,804	2,947
Utah.....	154	34.0	267	1,728	2,242	16	14.1	49	3,116	3,267
Nevada.....	37	36.8	52	1,430	1,685	4	38.1	8	1,887	1,962
Pacific:										
Washington.....	513	36.3	739	1,440	1,792	64	26.0	134	2,099	2,214
Oregon.....	330	36.4	480	1,455	1,803	43	24.4	95	2,179	2,288
California.....	2,430	39.5	3,196	1,315	1,639	325	30.1	604	1,858	1,975

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U. S. Census of Population: 1950. Vol. IV. Part 5C.

**No. 42.—NUMBER OF CHILDREN EVER BORN PER 1,000 WOMEN EVER MARRIED,
BY AGE OF WOMAN: 1910 TO 1957**

[As of April, 1910 to 1954, and March 1957. Statistics for 1910 to 1950 based on sample, see source; statistics for 1952 to 1957 based on Current Population Survey; see Technical Note, p. 201]

AGE OF WOMAN (IN YEARS)	PERCENT CHILDLESS AMONG WOMEN EVER MARRIED						CHILDREN EVER BORN PER 1,000 WOMEN EVER MARRIED					
	1910	1940	1950	1952	1954	1957	1910	1940	1950	1952	1954	1957
15	10	15	20	25	30	35	10	15	20	25	30	35
16	12	18	23	28	33	38	12	18	23	28	33	38
17	15	22	28	33	38	43	15	22	28	33	38	43
18	18	25	32	37	42	47	18	25	32	37	42	47
19	22	30	37	42	47	52	22	30	37	42	47	52
20	26	34	41	46	51	56	26	34	41	46	51	56
21	30	38	45	50	55	60	30	38	45	50	55	60
22	34	42	49	54	59	64	34	42	49	54	59	64
23	38	46	53	58	63	68	38	46	53	58	63	68
24	42	50	57	62	67	72	42	50	57	62	67	72
25	46	54	61	66	71	76	46	54	61	66	71	76
26	50	58	65	70	75	80	50	58	65	70	75	80
27	54	62	69	74	79	84	54	62	69	74	79	84
28	58	66	73	78	83	88	58	66	73	78	83	88
29	62	70	77	82	87	92	62	70	77	82	87	92
30	66	74	81	86	91	96	66	74	81	86	91	96
31	70	78	85	90	95	100	70	78	85	90	95	100
32	74	82	89	94	99	104	74	82	89	94	99	104
33	78	86	93	98	103	108	78	86	93	98	103	108
34	82	90	97	102	107	112	82	90	97	102	107	112
35	86	94	101	106	111	116	86	94	101	106	111	116
36	90	98	105	110	115	120	90	98	105	110	115	120
37	94	102	109	114	119	124	94	102	109	114	119	124
38	98	106	113	118	123	128	98	106	113	118	123	128
39	102	110	117	122	127	132	102	110	117	122	127	132
40	106	114	121	126	131	136	106	114	121	126	131	136
41	110	118	125	130	135	140	110	118	125	130	135	140
42	114	122	129	134	139	144	114	122	129	134	139	144
43	118	126	133	138	143	148	118	126	133	138	143	148
44	122	130	137	142	147	152	122	130	137	142	147	152
45	126	134	141	146	151	156	126	134	141	146	151	156
46	130	138	145	150	155	160	130	138	145	150	155	160
47	134	142	149	154	159	164	134	142	149	154	159	164
48	138	146	153	158	163	168	138	146	153	158	163	168
49	142	150	157	162	167	172	142	150	157	162	167	172
50	146	154	161	166	171	176	146	154	161	166	171	176
51	150	158	165	170	175	180	150	158	165	170	175	180
52	154	162	169	174	179	184	154	162	169	174	179	184
53	158	166	173	178	183	188	158	166	173	178	183	188
54	162	170	177	182	187	192	162	170	177	182	187	192
55	166	174	181	186	191	196	166	174	181	186	191	196
56	170	178	185	190	195	200	170	178	185	190	195	200
57	174	182	189	194	199	204	174	182	189	194	199	204
58	178	186	193	198	203	208	178	186	193	198	203	208
59	182	190	197	202	207	212	182	190	197	202	207	212
60	186	194	201	206	211	216	186	194	201	206	211	216
61	190	198	205	210	215	220	190	198	205	210	215	220
62	194	202	209	214	219	224	194	202	209	214	219	224
63	198	206	213	218	223	228	198	206	213	218	223	228
64	202	210	217	222	227	232	202	210	217	222	227	232
65	206	214	221	226	231	236	206	214	221	226	231	236
66	210	218	225	230	235	240	210	218	225	230	235	240
67	214	222	229	234	239	244	214	222	229	234	239	244
68	218	226	233	238	243	248	218	226	233	238	243	248
69	222	230	237	242	247	252	222	230	237	242	247	252
70	226	234	241	246	251	256	226	234	241	246	251	256
71	230	238	245	250	255	260	230	238	245	250	255	260
72	234	242	249	254	259	264	234	242	249	254	259	264
73	238	246	253	258	263	268	238	246	253	258	263	268
74	242	250	257	262	267	272	242	250	257	262	267	272
75	246	254	261	266	271	276	246	254	261	266	271	276
76	250	258	265	270	275	280	250	258	265	270	275	280
77	254	262	269	274	279	284	254	262	269	274	279	284
78	258	266	273	278	283	288	258	266	273	278	283	288
79	262	270	277	282	287	292	262	270	277	282	287	292
80	266	274	281	286	291	296	266	274	281	286	291	296
81	270	278	285	290	295	300	270	278	285	290	295	300
82	274	282	289	294	299	304	274	282	289	294	299	304
83	278	286	293	298	303	308	278	286	293	298	303	308
84	282	290	297	302	307	312	282	290	297	302	307	312
85	286	294	301	306	311	316	286	294	301	306	311	316
86	290	298	305	310	315	320	290	298	305	310	315	320
87	294	302	309	314	319	324	294	302	309	314	319	324
88	298	306	313	318	323	328	298	306	313	318	323	328
89	302	310	317	322	327	332	302	310	317	322	327	332
90	306	314	321	326	331	336	306	314	321	326	331	336
91	310	318	325	330	335	340	310	318	325	330	335	340
92	314	322	329	334	339	344	314	322	329	334	339	344
93	318	326	333	338	343	348	318	326	333	338	343	348
94	322	330	337	342	347	352	322	330	337	342	347	352
95	326	334	341	346	351	356	326	334	341	346	351	356
96	330	338	345	350	355	360	330	338	345	350	355	360
97	334	342	349	354	359	364	334	342	349	354	359	364
98	338	346	353	358	363	368	338	346	353	358	363	368
99	342	350	357	362	367	372	342	350	357	362	367	372
100	346	354	361	366	371	376	346	354	361	366	371	376

No. 44.—MARITAL STATUS OF THE POPULATION, BY SEX, BY STATES AND TERRITORIES: 1950

[Persons 14 years old and over]

STATE OR TERRITORY	MALE				FEMALE			
	Population	Single	Married	Widowed or divorced	Population	Single	Married	Widowed or divorced
Cont. U. S.	55,311,617	14,518,079	37,399,617	3,393,921	57,042,417	11,454,266	37,503,836	8,084,315
New England								
Maine	3,455,230	991,754	2,242,187	221,289	3,709,369	933,848	2,253,679	522,342
New Hampshire	331,780	89,695	217,317	24,768	342,686	74,262	217,857	50,567
Vermont	197,099	52,019	129,426	14,654	207,945	46,848	130,117	30,980
Massachusetts	136,311	39,015	87,803	9,493	141,356	32,358	87,968	21,030
Rhode Island	1,733,192	512,784	1,109,859	110,549	1,905,814	514,744	1,117,604	273,466
Connecticut	300,768	90,590	192,099	18,079	314,531	79,889	191,832	42,810
Middle Atlantic	11,360,821	3,113,110	7,558,008	659,703	12,073,287	2,765,883	7,657,978	1,649,426
New York	5,616,963	1,549,627	3,751,890	815,446	6,033,574	1,396,777	3,794,988	841,809
New Jersey	1,838,965	484,286	1,251,985	102,684	1,931,114	412,255	1,258,965	259,894
Pennsylvania	3,904,893	1,079,197	2,584,123	241,573	4,108,599	956,851	2,604,025	547,723
East North Central	11,340,558	2,824,158	7,756,716	759,684	11,595,126	2,237,984	7,740,352	1,616,790
Ohio	2,095,808	690,429	2,038,936	205,443	3,060,868	583,658	2,034,945	442,265
Indiana	1,448,831	334,960	1,014,612	99,259	1,486,515	260,592	1,012,389	213,534
Illinois	3,309,125	846,005	2,241,186	221,934	3,418,775	674,982	2,241,529	502,264
Michigan	2,368,024	595,093	1,620,012	152,919	2,349,955	440,298	1,610,981	298,676
Wisconsin	1,278,770	357,671	841,970	79,129	1,270,013	278,454	840,508	180,051
West North Central	5,224,331	1,386,590	3,512,419	325,322	5,293,994	1,054,374	3,511,187	728,433
Minnesota	1,101,812	325,692	713,846	62,274	1,099,128	249,809	712,817	136,502
Iowa	968,920	247,531	660,592	60,797	985,169	192,515	659,523	133,131
Missouri	1,466,440	348,128	1,015,421	102,891	1,556,891	200,227	1,021,911	244,753
North Dakota	230,502	79,986	139,467	11,049	207,649	47,972	138,449	21,228
South Dakota	245,727	76,817	155,583	13,327	227,366	47,432	154,299	25,635
Nebraska	498,732	134,353	334,216	30,133	497,059	98,769	333,277	65,013
Kansas	712,198	174,053	493,204	44,851	720,732	127,650	490,911	102,171
South Atlantic	7,458,623	2,048,627	5,027,932	382,064	7,734,562	1,581,610	5,071,176	1,081,776
Delaware	117,542	29,920	80,540	7,082	122,763	25,122	80,971	16,670
Maryland	863,852	227,271	587,425	49,156	884,036	177,646	586,999	119,391
Dist. of Columbia	301,111	89,087	192,729	19,295	347,872	90,420	197,282	60,170
Virginia	1,210,799	360,621	789,730	60,448	1,193,627	252,810	781,345	159,472
West Virginia	700,823	191,284	470,057	39,482	704,419	147,899	469,136	87,884
North Carolina	1,380,072	409,107	926,216	54,749	1,435,312	323,484	938,634	172,104

NO. 45.—MARITAL STATUS OF THE CIVILIAN POPULATION, BY AGE AND SEX: 1957
[In thousands of persons 14 years old and over. As of March. Figures based on Current Population Survey; see Technical Note, p. 201.]

No. 47.—PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF THE CIVILIAN POPULATION, BY MARITAL STATUS,
COLOR, AND SEX, BY REGIONS: 1957

[Persons 14 years old and over. As of March. Based on Current Population Survey; see Technical Note, p. 2011]

MARITAL STATUS AND SEX	UNITED STATES			North- east	North Central	SOUTH			West
	Total	White	Non- white			Total	White	Non- white	
Male	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Single	23.9	23.2	30.3	25.4	23.5	24.1	22.7	30.0	21.8
Married	70.5	71.2	63.6	69.2	70.5	70.0	72.4	64.1	71.8
Wife present	67.8	69.1	55.5	66.7	68.7	67.4	69.9	56.7	68.5
Wife absent	2.7	2.1	8.0	2.4	1.8	3.4	2.5	7.4	3.4
Separated	1.4	1.0	5.2	1.3	.9	1.8	1.1	4.8	1.6
Other	1.3	1.2	2.8	1.1	1.0	1.7	1.5	2.6	1.7
Widowed	3.8	3.8	4.1	4.3	4.0	3.4	3.1	4.8	3.3
Divorced	1.8	1.8	2.1	1.1	2.0	1.6	1.7	1.1	3.0
Female	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Single	18.6	18.3	21.3	21.5	18.3	17.7	16.7	21.7	15.7
Married	66.6	67.2	61.0	64.5	67.7	66.9	68.5	60.2	67.8
Husband present	62.9	64.4	50.1	60.8	65.0	62.4	65.3	50.1	64.0
Husband absent	3.7	2.8	10.9	3.7	2.7	4.5	3.1	10.1	3.7
Separated	1.9	1.2	8.0	2.2	1.5	2.2	1.0	7.0	1.3
Other	1.8	1.7	2.9	1.5	1.3	2.3	2.1	3.1	2.4
Widowed	12.6	12.3	14.6	12.5	11.9	13.3	12.7	16.0	12.4
Divorced	2.3	2.2	3.0	1.6	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	4.2

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 81, and records.

No. 48.—HOUSEHOLDS, FAMILIES, SUBFAMILIES, MARRIED COUPLES, AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS: 1947 TO 1957

[In thousands. As of April except as noted. Percent not shown where base is less than 200,000. Minus sign (-) denotes decrease. For definitions of type of unit, see pp. 2, 3]

TYPE OF UNIT	1947	1950 ¹	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956 ¹	1957 ¹	Percent increase, 1950 to 1957
Households	39,107	43,554	44,656	45,504	46,334	46,893	47,788	48,785	49,543	13.8
Primary families	34,964	38,888	39,487	40,205	40,490	40,961	41,713	42,548	43,210	11.3
Primary individuals	4,143	4,716	5,169	5,299	5,844	5,932	6,075	6,237	6,333	34.3
Families	35,794	39,303	39,929	40,852	40,832	41,202	41,934	42,843	43,445	10.5
Husband-wife	31,211	34,440	34,883	35,370	35,782	36,041	36,395	37,200	37,849	9.9
Other male head	1,183	1,184	1,170	1,132	1,208	1,336	1,314	1,404	1,230	3.9
Female head	3,397	3,679	4,076	4,076	3,842	3,825	4,225	4,239	4,366	18.7
Primary families	34,964	38,888	39,487	40,205	40,490	40,961	41,713	42,548	43,210	11.3
Husband-wife	30,612	34,075	34,378	35,138	35,560	35,875	36,266	37,043	37,711	10.7
Other male head	1,129	1,160	1,154	1,118	1,196	1,326	1,303	1,373	1,208	3.3
Female head	3,223	3,594	3,955	3,949	3,734	3,760	4,144	4,132	4,291	19.4
Secondary families	830	465	442	373	342	241	221	295	235	-49.5
Husband-wife	599	365	305	232	222	166	129	157	138	-62.2
Other male head	57	15	16	14	12	10	11	31	22	-
Female head	174	85	121	127	108	65	81	107	75	-
Subfamilies	3,123	2,402	2,227	2,061	1,968	2,107	1,969	1,823	1,802	-25.0
Husband-wife	2,332	1,651	1,452	1,326	1,324	1,805	1,175	1,106	1,091	-33.9
Other male head	83	113	89	104	64	98	68	116	95	-
Female head	708	638	685	631	580	704	726	601	616	-3.4
MARRIED COUPLES	33,543	36,091	36,136	36,696	37,106	37,346	37,570	38,306	38,940	7.9
With own household	30,612	34,075	34,378	35,138	35,560	35,875	36,266	37,043	37,711	10.7
Without own household	2,931	2,016	1,758	1,558	1,546	1,471	1,304	1,263	1,229	-39.0
UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS	8,491	9,126	9,510	9,301	9,957	9,700	9,790	9,897	9,780	7.0
Male	3,852	4,209	4,193	4,049	4,343	4,075	4,117	4,142	4,002	-4.9
Female	4,639	4,927	5,317	5,252	5,614	5,625	5,673	5,755	5,773	17.3
Primary individuals	4,143	4,716	5,169	5,299	5,844	5,932	6,075	6,237	6,333	34.3
Male	1,388	1,668	1,731	1,756	1,892	1,904	2,019	2,004	1,984	18.9
Female	2,755	3,048	3,438	3,543	3,952	4,028	4,056	4,233	4,349	42.7
Secondary individuals	4,348	4,420	4,341	4,002	4,113	3,768	3,715	3,660	3,447	-22.0
Male	2,464	2,541	2,462	2,293	2,451	2,171	2,098	2,138	2,018	-20.6
Female	1,884	1,879	1,879	1,709	1,662	1,597	1,617	1,522	1,429	-23.9

¹ As of March.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 76.

No. 49.—FAMILIES, BY CHARACTERISTICS: 1957

[In thousands. As of March. Statistics based on Current Population Survey; see Technical Note, p. 201.
For definition of families, see p. 2.]

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL FAMILIES		MALE HEAD				FEMALE HEAD	
			Married, wife present		Other marital status			
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
All families.....	43,445	100.0	37,849	100.0	1,230	100.0	4,366	100.0

POPULATION

No. 50.—HOUSEHOLDS, 1930 TO 1950, AND FAMILIES AND MARRIED COUPLES, 1950,
BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS

[In thousands, except population per household and per family. Data for households based on complete count;
for families and married couples, based on 20-percent sample. For definition of households and families, see
pp. 2, 3.]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	HOUSEHOLDS				FAMILIES, 1950			Married couples, 1950		
	Number, 1930	Number, 1940	1950		Urban	Number	Population— In families			
			Number	Population— Per household						
Cont. U. S.	29,905	34,949	42,857	145,031	3.38	28,509	38,311	138,080	3.60	35,006
New England	1,981	2,208	2,617	8,881	3.39	2,012	2,330	8,467	3.63	2,091
Maine	198	220	255	881	3.46	134	223	836	3.75	202
New Hampshire	119	134	155	510	3.29	89	134	481	3.59	120
Vermont	89	93	104	363	3.51	39	90	340	3.77	81
Massachusetts	1,021	1,123	1,307	4,453	3.41	1,111	1,172	4,248	3.62	1,041
Rhode Island	185	188	226	761	3.33	193	199	720	3.63	178
Connecticut	389	450	570	1,923	3.37	447	512	1,841	3.59	469
Middle Atlantic	6,374	7,294	8,623	28,987	3.36	7,049	7,766	27,585	3.55	7,061
New York	3,153	3,671	4,330	14,153	3.27	3,745	3,862	13,383	3.47	3,485
New Jersey	986	1,104	1,374	4,659	3.39	1,199	1,264	4,478	3.54	1,163
Pennsylvania	2,236	2,520	2,919	10,176	3.49	2,104	2,640	9,724	3.68	2,413
East North Central	6,363	7,291	8,830	29,306	3.32	6,254	7,898	27,912	3.53	7,296
Ohio	1,698	1,902	2,315	7,692	3.32	1,657	2,078	7,334	3.53	1,926
Indiana	843	963	1,109	3,816	3.26	716	1,039	3,636	3.60	962
Illinois	1,920	2,197	2,586	8,341	3.23	2,025	2,288	7,903	3.45	2,089
Michigan	1,181	1,400	1,792	6,136	3.42	1,276	1,625	5,876	3.62	1,516
Wisconsin	712	829	963	3,320	3.43	530	868	3,163	3.64	803
West North Central	3,318	3,698	4,153	13,581	3.27	2,221	3,650	12,899	3.52	3,340
Minnesota	606	730	846	2,876	3.40	478	748	2,716	3.63	682
Iowa	636	703	781	2,539	3.25	333	687	2,397	3.49	634
Missouri	939	1,071	1,199	3,813	3.18	748	1,057	3,609	3.41	962
North Dakota	145	153	162	600	3.70	45	145	570	3.94	133
South Dakota	161	166	183	631	3.45	64	161	599	3.73	146
Nebraska	243	362	395	1,279	3.24	188	345	1,209	3.61	317
Kansas	487	513	588	1,843	3.14	815	508	1,738	3.42	467
South Atlantic	3,512	4,291	5,540	20,345	3.67	2,950	5,087	19,529	3.84	4,630
Delaware	59	71	90	307	3.40	57	80	201	3.65	73
Maryland	385	467	641	2,245	3.51	458	582	2,142	3.68	535
District of Columbia	126	174	224	716	3.19	224	198	647	3.26	170
Virginia	529	630	846	3,142	3.71	429	785	3,021	3.85	726
West Virginia	374	446	519	1,963	3.78	202	479	1,895	3.95	441
North Carolina	644	791	994	3,932	3.05	370	939	3,822	4.07	803
South Carolina	366	435	515	2,062	4.01	212	478	2,002	4.19	427
Georgia	653	754	890	3,335	3.75	438	824	3,225	3.91	747
Florida	376	528	822	2,643	3.22	501	721	2,484	3.44	649
East South Central	2,273	2,627	2,992	11,194	3.74	1,283	2,764	10,831	3.92	2,528
Kentucky	600	700	780	2,865	3.08	320	718	2,773	3.86	600
Tennessee	601	717	871	3,201	3.67	415	808	3,098	3.83	744
Alabama	592	675	786	2,999	3.81	373	730	2,905	3.98	662
Mississippi	472	536	555	2,128	3.84	174	509	2,055	4.04	462
West South Central	2,868	3,387	4,103	14,103	3.44	2,384	3,695	13,504	3.65	3,333
Arkansas	430	496	525	1,874	3.57	192	477	1,805	3.78	436
Louisiana	485	594	725	2,616	3.61	421	648	2,510	3.87	584
Oklahoma	564	612	663	2,167	3.27	361	591	2,067	3.50	540
Texas	1,380	1,684	2,181	7,446	3.40	1,410	1,979	7,122	3.60	1,824
Mountain	914	1,126	1,447	4,877	3.37	837	1,258	4,626	3.68	1,158
Montana	136	161	176	566	3.22	81	146	527	3.62	133
Idaho	108	143	169	573	3.38	77	149	546	3.67	139
Wyoming	57	70	84	275	3.26	45	72	253	3.57	68
Colorado	267	317	392	1,268	3.21	255	338	1,186	3.51	311
New Mexico	99	130	177	659	3.72	97	160	635	3.97	146
Arizona	106	132	210	722	3.43	124	182	685	3.77	165
Utah	116	140	188	673	3.58	128	170	650	3.83	158
Nevada	25	34	50	151	3.00	30	41	138	3.37	38
Pacific	2,300	3,026	4,553	13,757	3.02	3,518	3,864	12,787	3.31	3,519
Washington	424	540	737	2,244	3.04	485	625	2,098	3.36	575
Oregon	266	339	479	1,468	3.06	270	412	1,374	3.34	381
California	1,610	2,147	3,336	10,046	3.01	2,763	2,827	9,315	3.29	2,563
Alaska	120	222	31	101	3.25	11	(3)	(3)	4.23	
Hawaii	77	87	112	463	4.13	79	96	(3)	(3)	89
Puerto Rico	292	356	429	2,178	5.07	190	(3)	(3)	(3)	255

¹ 1920. ² 1939. ³ Not available. ⁴ Complete count.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. VI, Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. IV, Part I, and U. S. Census of Population: 1950, Vol. II, Parts 1 and 51-53.

INSTITUTIONAL POPULATION

49

No. 51.—INSTITUTIONAL POPULATION, BY SEX AND BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION, BY STATES: 1950

STATE	ALL CLASSES			Correc-tional institu-tions ¹	Special-ized medical institu-tions	Institu-tions for aged and depend-ent ²	Homes and schools for hand-i-capped	Institu-tions for juve-niles ^{1,2}
	Total	Male	Female					
United States.....	1,566,846	949,628	617,218	264,557	710,003	296,783	155,188	140,315
New England.....	125,822	67,332	58,490	10,998	61,734	30,414	14,057	8,619
Maine.....	9,861	5,583	4,278	1,097	4,379	2,235	1,396	734

POPULATION

No. 52.—RELIGION REPORTED BY THE CIVILIAN POPULATION, BY COLOR, SEX, AND RESIDENCE: 1957

[In thousands of persons 14 years old and over. As of March. Based on Current Population Survey; see Technical Note, p. 201.]

RELIGION	Total	COLOR AND SEX				RESIDENCE			Median age (years)	
		White		Nonwhite		Urban		Rural		
		Male	Female	Male	Female	Total	Urbanized areas of 250,000 or more			
Total	119,333	51,791	55,570	5,679	6,293	76,298	43,671	43,035	40.4	
Protestant	78,952	32,320	36,155	4,851	5,626	44,726	21,458	34,226	40.8	
Baptist	23,525	7,822	8,450	3,354	3,899	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	
Lutheran	8,417	4,084	4,301	17	15	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	
Methodist	16,876	6,738	7,821	968	1,009	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	
Presbyterian	6,656	3,000	3,549	57	50	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	
Other Protestant	23,678	10,626	12,034	455	563	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	
Roman Catholic	30,669	14,396	15,499	361	413	24,173	16,528	6,496	38.7	
Jewish	3,868	1,860	1,999	1	8	3,718	3,380	150	44.5	
Other religion	1,545	688	676	88	93	1,196	817	349	43.5	
No religion	3,195	2,051	730	306	108	1,732	942	1,463	42.0	
Religion not reported	1,104	476	511	72	45	753	546	351	(2)	

¹ Not available. ² Included with "Other religion."Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 79.

No. 53.—RELIGIOUS BODIES—CHURCH MEMBERSHIP, NUMBER OF PASTORS, AND SUNDAY SCHOOL ENROLLMENT

Represents latest information available from religious bodies; excludes a few groups giving no data, such as Church of Christ, Scientist. Totals include, substantially, those religious bodies reporting to Bureau of Census for Census of Religious Bodies in 1936. Not all groups follow same calendar year nor count membership in same way; some groups give only approximate figures. Roman Catholics count all baptized persons, including infants; Jews regard as members all Jews in communities having congregations; Eastern Orthodox Churches include all persons in their nationality or cultural groups; most Protestant bodies count only persons who have attained full membership, and previous estimates have indicated that all but a small minority of these are over 13 years of age; however, many Lutheran bodies and Protestant Episcopal Church now report all baptized persons, and not only those confirmed.

RELIGIOUS BODY	Year	Number of churches reported	Church membership	Number of pastors with charges	Sunday or Sabbath School enrollment ¹
Total		308,647	103,224,954	235,100	39,904,276
Bodies with membership of 50,000 or over					
Adventist Bodies: Seventh-day Adventists	1956	239,446	101,627,542	220,205	38,517,217
Apostolic Overcoming Holy Church of God	1951	2,880	283,140	2,208	280,562
Assemblies of God	1956	7,916	470,361	7,916	698
Baptist Bodies:					
American Baptist Convention	1950	6,372	1,528,210	5,100	945,946
Southern Baptist Convention	1956	30,797	8,700,481	24,896	6,812,914
National Baptist Convention, U. S. A., Inc.	1954	25,603	4,557,416	3 18,964	2,407,343
National Baptist Convention of America	1956	11,398	2,668,709	7,598	4 1,000,100
American Baptist Association	1955	3,000	600,000	2,100	232,000
Baptist General Conference of America	1956	441	59,304	406	77,253
Conservative Baptist Association of America	1956	1,000	250,000	6 970	350,000
Free Will Baptists	1956	2,054	163,619	5 1,543	142,000
General Association of Regular Baptist Churches	1956	759	129,100	6 675	
General Baptists	1956	722	55,300	496	80,000
National Baptist Evangelical Life and Soul Saving Assembly of U. S. A.	1951	264	57,674	128	6 46,021
National Primitive Baptist Convention of the U. S. A.	1952	1,019	80,000	600	42,308
North American Baptist Association	1956	1,778	261,202	1,542	285,345
Primitive Baptists	1950	1,000	72,000		2 40,360
United Baptists	1955	568	63,641	415	15,385
United Free Will Baptist Church	1952	836	100,000	915	31,500
Brethren (German Baptist): Church of the Brethren	1956	1,052	197,290	869	153,819
Buddhist Churches of America	1956	48	763,000	59	715,450
Christ Unity Science Church	1953	4,481	1,581,286	4,971	548,990
Christian and Missionary Alliance	1955	954	757,109	922	123,470
Churches of God:					
Church of God (Cleveland, Tenn.)	1956	2,030	147,929	2,939	266,793
Church of God (Anderson, Ind.)	1956	2,195	127,395	1,736	220,098
The Church of God	1955	1,818	70,941	1,519	105,783
Church of God in Christ	1956	3,500	360,428	3,300	91,000
Church of the Nazarene	1956	4,169	277,618	3,841	586,488
Churches of Christ	1956	16,250	1,700,000	7 14,000	2 209,615
Congregational Christian Churches	1956	5,549	1,379,394	3,409	793,454
Disciples of Christ, International Convention	1956	7,082	1,922,484	4,265	1,273,854

See footnotes at end of table.

NO. 53.—RELIGIOUS BODIES—CHURCH MEMBERSHIP, NUMBER OF PASTORS, AND SUNDAY SCHOOL ENROLLMENT—Continued

RELIGIOUS BODY	Year	Number of churches reported	Church membership	Number of pastors with charges	Sunday or Sabbath School enrollment ¹
Bodies with membership of 50,000 or over—Con.					
Eastern Churches:					
American Catholic Church—Greek Catholic Church	1955	70	100,000	50	2,480
Armenian Apostolic Church of America	1955	61	102,900	46	3,585
Greek Archdiocese of North and South America	1956	378	1,150,000	400	59,500
Romanian Orthodox Episcopate of America	1956	51	50,000	35	1,000
The Russian Orthodox Church Outside Russia	1955	81	855,000	92	-----
The Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Church of America	1956	350	760,000	361	12,850
Serbian Eastern Orthodox Church	1955	53	100,000	59	3,080
Syrian Antiochian Orthodox Church	1956	80	110,000	110	20,300
Ukrainian Orthodox Church of U. S. A.	1956	91	83,000	91	2,828
Evangelical and Reformed Church	1956	2,736	784,270	1,885	550,162
Evangelical Mission Covenant Church of America	1956	493	55,311	415	78,712
Evangelical United Brethren Church	1956	4,354	742,637	2,574	708,277
Federated Churches	1956	508	88,411	-----	69,628
Friends: Five Years Meeting of Friends	1956	486	73,095	340	40,720
Independent Fundamental Churches of America	1956	400	65,000	712	-----
International Church of the Foursquare Gospel	1956	692	110,588	602	64,809
Jehovah's witnesses	1956	3,597	189,517	-----	-----
Jewish Congregations	1954	4,079	5,500,000	2,902	412,818
Latter-day Saints:					
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints	1956	2,860	1,280,681	2,860	1,173,547
Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints	1956	850	142,480	850	84,232
Lutheran:					
Lutheran Synodical Conference of N. A.:					
Lutheran Church, Missouri Synod	1956	4,898	2,076,550	3,938	724,288
Evangelical Lutheran Joint Synod of Wisconsin and other States	1956	858	330,106	674	48,621
American Lutheran Church	1955	1,938	871,446	1,529	384,224
Augustana Evangelical Lutheran Church	1956	1,177	549,604	878	227,757
Evangelical Lutheran Church	1956	2,468	1,021,058	1,284	347,500
Lutheran Free Church	1956	360	78,155	168	31,520
United Evangelical Lutheran Church	1956	169	54,098	5129	30,750
United Lutheran Church in America	1956	4,050	2,174,500	3,050	853,874
Mennonite Bodies: Mennonite Church	1956	468	70,513	1,129	103,601
Methodist Bodies:					
African Methodist Episcopal Church	1951	5,878	1,166,301	5,878	363,432
African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church	1956	3,083	761,000	2,600	197,500
Christian Methodist Episcopal Church	1951	2,469	392,167	1,820	125,382
Free Methodist Church of North America	1956	1,225	54,014	1,200	131,576
The Methodist Church	1956	39,845	9,422,893	23,961	6,955,729
Moravian Bodies: Moravian Church in America (Unitas Fratrum)					
Old Catholic Churches: North American Old Roman Catholic Church	1956	159	56,449	131	28,939
Pentecostal Assemblies:					
Pentecostal Assemblies of the World, Inc.	1954	395	60,000	384	40,000
Pentecostal Church of God of America, Inc.	1956	900	103,500	900	100,000
United Pentecostal Church, Inc.	1955	1,500	125,000	1,500	130,000
Polish National Catholic Church of America	1956	157	250,000	132	23,543
Presbyterian Bodies:					
Cumberland Presbyterian Church	1956	997	85,651	575	71,589
Presbyterian Church in the U. S.	1956	3,875	829,570	2,435	695,600
Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.	1956	8,329	2,717,320	6,900	5,619,282
United Presbyterian Church of N. A.	1956	833	251,344	660	194,485
Protestant Episcopal Church	1956	6,708	2,852,965	84,963	806,439
Reformed Bodies:					
Christian Reformed Church	1956	495	211,454	392	52,063
Reformed Church in America	1956	845	208,999	703	170,511
Roman Catholic Church	1956	21,121	34,563,851	15,823	2,452,595
Salvation Army	1956	1,282	247,964	2,395	159,194
Spiritualists: International General Assembly of Spiritualists					
Spiritualists	1956	209	164,072	221	34,625
Unitarian Churches	1956	373	101,549	333	46,296
Universalist Church of America	1956	388	70,516	228	521,275
Bodies with membership of less than 50,000		19,201	1,597,412	14,895	1,387,059

¹ Includes pupils, officers, and teachers enrolled.² 1936 data.³ 1952 data.⁴ 1944 data.⁵ 1955 data.⁶ 1949 data.⁷ 1954 data.⁸ 1951 data.⁹ 1946 data.

No. 54.—RELIGIOUS BODIES—CHURCH MEMBERSHIP AND SUNDAY SCHOOLS:
1926 TO 1956

[See headnote, table 53]

ITEM	1926	1940	1950	1955	1956
All religious bodies:					
Number of members.....	54,576,346	64,501,594	86,830,490	100,162,529	103,224,956
Percent of total population.....	.47	.49	.57	.61	.62
Average number per local church.....	235	265	304	328	334
All Protestant bodies.....	31,511,701	37,814,606	51,079,578	58,448,567	60,148,980
The Roman Catholic Church.....	18,605,003	21,284,455	28,634,878	33,396,647	34,563,851
Other.....	4,459,642	5,402,533	7,116,084	8,317,315	8,512,123
Sunday and Sabbath Schools:					
Number of schools.....	184,686	1,213,424	246,240	264,726	270,606
Enrollment.....	23,206,374	1,24,100,710	29,775,357	38,921,033	39,904,276

¹ 1941-1942.

Source: National Council of the Churches of Christ in the United States of America; *Yearbook of American Churches*.

No. 55.—RELIGIOUS BODIES—CHURCH CONTRIBUTIONS FROM LIVING DONORS

[Represents data for 52 religious bodies reporting annual contributions except as noted]

RELIGIOUS BODY	Reports for year ending—	TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS		Benevo- lences ¹	Congrega- tional expenses ²
		Amount	Per member		
Total, 52 bodies.....		\$2,041,905,161	\$ 56.74	\$386,868,231	\$1,655,039,930
Bodies with membership of 50,000 or over.....					
Adventists: Seventh-day.....	Dec. 31, 1956	1,996,411,328		376,120,003	1,620,291,325
Baptist: American Convention.....	do	58,265,364	202.02	46,352,218	11,933,146
Gen. Conference of America.....	do	57,123,501	437.18	10,765,543	46,357,958
Southern Convention.....	Apr. 30, 1957	8,104,097	4 136.65	1,635,578	6,468,519
Brethren, Church of the.....	Sept. 30, 1956	372,136,675	4 48.17	64,954,516	307,182,159
Church of God (Anderson, Ind.).....	do	10,926,285	63.15	2,497,503	3,438,782
Church of the Nazarene.....	June 30, 1957	11,871,218	100.92	1,746,218	10,125,000
Congregational Christian.....	Dec. 31, 1956	37,404,741	129.94	6,944,297	30,460,444
Disciples of Christ.....	do	89,914,505	65.18	9,128,361	80,786,144
Evangelical and Reformed.....	June 30, 1956	71,397,160	37.14	11,089,096	60,307,163
Evangelical Mission Covenant Church of America.....	Dec. 31, 1956	51,519,531	64.88	7,502,406	43,957,125
Evangelical United Brethren.....	June 30, 1957	44,727,060	141.09	1,944,708	5,999,884
International Foursquare Gospel.....	Dec. 31, 1956	5,212,984	60.57	9,473,408	35,253,652
Lutheran: American.....	do	45,316,809	72.35	958,617	4,254,367
Augustana.....	do	24,893,792	66.15	6,122,338	30,194,471
Evangelical.....	Jan. 31, 1957	30,096,038	56.47	4,601,202	20,292,590
Missouri Synod.....	Dec. 31, 1956	112,009,871	80.88	8,037,676	31,058,362
United.....	do	93,321,223	68.46	21,756,555	90,253,316
Wisconsin and other States.....	do	12,797,489	56.10	18,963,021	74,358,202
Methodist: Free.....	Aug. 31, 1957	8,250,919	4 151.23	2,063,822	6,187,097
Methodist Church.....	Dec. 31, 1956	413,893,955	43.82	58,492,805	355,401,150
Presbyterian: Cumberland.....	do	4,254,365	49.70	522,416	3,732,449
U. S.	do	73,477,555	88.56	17,468,296	56,009,259
U. S. A.	do	202,374,691	72.03	33,469,856	168,904,835
United.....	do	18,424,936	73.30	4,069,242	14,355,694
Protestant Episcopal.....	do	103,003,465	52.79	19,283,351	83,720,114
Reformed Church in America.....	do	18,718,008	88.56	3,795,366	14,922,642
Bodies with membership of less than 50,000.....		45,496,833		10,748,228	34,748,605

¹ Includes contributions for home and foreign missions.

² Represents contributions to expenses of local parish or church, including building funds, repairs, fuel, minister's salary—anything that is for local church.

³ 41 bodies.

⁴ Excluded from total because not comparable.

Source: National Council of the Churches of Christ in the United States of America; published in *Statistics of Giving*, November 1957.

Section 2

Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition

This section presents vital statistics—data on births, deaths, fetal deaths (still-births), marriages, divorces—and data on communicable diseases, mental health, medical care, hospitals, and nutrition. Vital statistics are compiled and published by the National Office of Vital Statistics, Public Health Service, in its annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, and its *Monthly Vital Statistics Report*. Reports in this field are also issued by the individual State bureaus of vital statistics.

Births and deaths.—The collection of death statistics on an annual basis began in 1900. Then the death-registration States consisted of 10 States and the District of Columbia. In 1915, the collection of birth statistics began with 10 States and the District of Columbia. The changing composition of the two registration areas¹ makes it impossible to obtain geographically comparable birth and death data for the entire United States before 1933. However, the rates for the expanding groups of registration States are approximations of national rates, and general comparisons over a long period of years can be made. Beginning with 1933, the birth and death registration areas have comprised the entire continental United States. National statistics on fetal deaths were compiled for 1918 and annually since 1922.

Birth statistics refer to live births occurring in continental United States unless otherwise noted. Prior to 1951, these data were based on a complete count of the

Vital statistics rates.—Vital statistics rates computed by the National Office of Vital Statistics are based upon the enumerated population figures as of April 1 for 1940 and 1950, and upon the estimated midyear population figures for other years, provided by the Bureau of the Census. The special situation created by the changes in size and disposition of the Armed Forces necessitated the use of different types of population bases during the war and postwar period.⁴ Birth and divorce rates for 1941 to 1946 for the United States are based on the total population including members of the Armed Forces overseas. Birth and divorce rates for 1940 and 1947 to 1957 and death and marriage rates for 1940 to 1957 for the United States and the individual States are based on total population present in the area, excluding Armed Forces overseas.

Morbidity.—Statistics on morbidity are compiled and published by the Public Health Service in its *Morbidity and Mortality Annual Supplement*. The type of diseases reported by individual States depends upon laws or regulations within the various States. However, most of the common communicable diseases are reportable in all States. Data on morbidity in the general population are also obtained occasionally by special surveys conducted in various communities or States. A clearing-house of such surveys is maintained by the Public Health Service.

A new source of health statistics is the U. S. National Health Survey which covers diseases, accidental injuries, impairments, disability, volume of medical and dental care, and hospitalization. Results of the Survey are published by the Public Health Service in a series of reports beginning in October 1957.

Morbidity statistics for members of the Armed Forces are prepared and published by the Departments of the Army, Navy, and Air Force. The Department of Labor compiles statistics of industrial injuries (see pp. 234 and 235).

Medical care.—Statistics of hospitals are obtained from the annual survey of hospitals conducted by the American Hospital Association. These statistics are published annually by that organization in *Hospitals*, Guide Issue, and include only hospitals that meet American Hospital Association requirements for listing. A relatively large number of institutions that provide health care, such as nursing and convalescent homes, are not included in the survey. Practically all of the hospitals in the country that meet the following definition of a hospital are included: A hospital is any establishment offering services, facilities and beds for use beyond 24 hours by two or more nonrelated individuals requiring diagnosis, treatment or care for illness, injury, deformity, infirmity, abnormality or pregnancy, and regularly making available at least (1) clinical laboratory services, (2) diagnostic X-ray services, and (3) treatment facilities for (a) surgery, or (b) obstetrical care, or (c) other definitive medical treatment of similar extent. *Hospital Service in the United States*, a publication of the American Medical Association, discontinued in June 1954, presented data on hospital facilities for many years. Statistics supporting comprehensive, long-range plans for construction of hospital facilities authorized under Title VI of the Public Health Service Act are revised annually. Summary data on existing hospital beds from 1948 to 1955 appear in *Public Health Reports* (May 1955 issue, p. 484).

Statistics on institutional population based on the 1950 Census of Population include information on number and characteristics of persons in long-term hospitals, in homes and schools for the mentally and physically handicapped, and in homes for the aged and dependent (*U. S. Census of Population 1950 Vol. IV Part 2C*)

Another aspect of medical care is provided by statistics on patients in hospitals for mental disease, and in institutions for mental defectives and epileptics. From 1926 to 1946, such data were collected annually by the Bureau of the Census. Beginning with

the 1947 report, the data appear in the annual report *Patients in Mental Institutions* issued by the National Institute of Mental Health, Public Health Service.

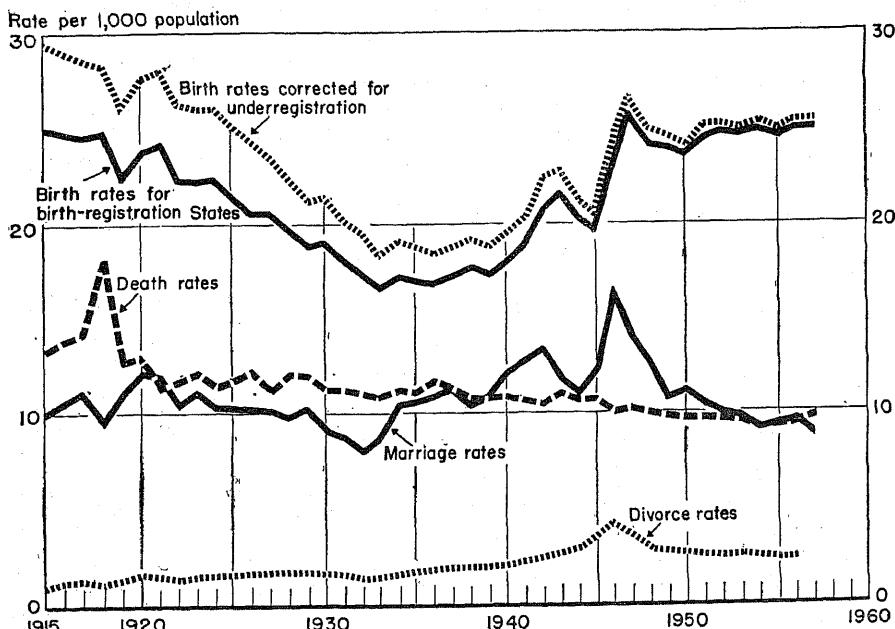
Nutrition.—Statistics on the apparent per capita consumption of food and its nutrient value are estimated by the Department of Agriculture and published quarterly (nutrient value, annually) in the *National Food Situation*. A discussion of methods used to compute these figures and more detailed information appear in Agriculture Handbook No. 62, *Consumption of Food in the United States, 1909-52*, and in the 1956 supplement to that publication.

Statistics on Federal food distribution programs, and data on the quantity and costs of the food commodities distributed and the number of persons participating in the programs are published annually in *Agricultural Statistics*.

Historical Statistics.—Tabular headnotes (as "See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series C 24, C 45, C 77-78") provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, 1789-1945*, and its *Continuation to 1952*. See preface.

Fig. VI.—VITAL STATISTICS RATES: 1915 TO 1957

[See tables 56 and 57]



Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics.

VITAL STATISTICS, HEALTH, AND NUTRITION

No. 56.—BIRTHS, DEATHS, MARRIAGES, AND DIVORCES AND RATE PER 1,000
POPULATION: 1900 TO 1957

[Births and deaths are registered births and deaths only; for years prior to 1933 not all States were represented (see text, p. 53); for births adjusted for underregistration, see table 57. For additional rates, see *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series C 24, C 45, C 77-78]

YEAR	Births	Deaths	Marriages ¹	Divorces ²	RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION ³			
					Births	Deaths	Marriages ¹	Divorces ²
1900	343,217	709,000	55,751	—	17.2	9.3	9.3	0.7
1905	345,863	842,000	67,976	—	15.9	10.0	10.0	0.8
1910	690,856	948,166	83,045	—	14.7	10.3	10.3	0.9
1915	776,304	815,500	1,007,595	104,298	25.0	13.2	10.0	1.0
1920	1,508,874	1,118,070	1,274,476	170,505	23.7	13.0	12.0	1.6
1925	1,878,580	1,191,809	1,188,334	175,449	21.3	11.7	10.3	1.5
1930	2,208,958	1,327,240	1,126,856	195,961	18.9	11.3	9.2	1.6
1935	2,165,105	1,392,762	1,327,000	218,000	16.9	10.9	10.4	1.7
1940	2,360,399	1,417,269	1,595,879	264,000	17.9	10.8	12.1	2.0
1945	2,735,456	1,401,719	1,612,902	485,000	19.5	10.6	12.2	3.5
1950	3,554,149	1,452,454	1,667,231	385,144	23.6	9.6	11.1	2.6
1951	3,750,850	1,482,099	1,594,694	381,000	24.5	9.7	10.4	2.5
1952	3,846,986	1,496,838	1,589,318	392,000	24.7	9.6	9.9	2.5
1953	3,902,120	1,517,641	1,546,000	390,000	24.6	9.6	9.8	2.5
1954	4,017,362	1,481,091	1,490,000	370,000	24.9	9.2	9.2	2.4
1955	4,047,295	1,528,717	1,531,000	377,000	24.6	9.3	9.3	2.3
1956	4,163,060	1,564,476	1,585,000	382,000	24.9	9.4	9.5	2.3
1957 ⁴	4,224,000	1,630,000	1,616,000	(6)	25.0	9.6	8.9	(6)

~~1. Vital statistics and health statistics for some States for all years.~~

BIRTHS AND BIRTH RATES

57

No. 58.—REGISTERED BIRTHS, BY ATTENDANT AND SEX, AND ESTIMATED BIRTHS ADJUSTED FOR UNDERREGISTRATION, BY SEX: 1935 TO 1956

[For total registered births, see table 56; for total estimated births, see table 57]

YEAR	REGISTERED BIRTHS					BIRTHS ADJUSTED FOR UNDER-REGISTRATION		
			Attended by—			Male	Female	Male births per 1,000 female births
	Male	Female	Physician in hospital ¹	Physician not in hospital	Midwife, other, and not specified			
1935	1,105,489	1,049,616	795,629	1,089,832	269,644	1,219,000	1,158,000	1,053
1940	1,211,684	1,148,715	1,316,768	825,271	218,360	1,313,000	1,246,000	1,054
1945	1,404,587	1,320,569	2,155,594	402,890	176,972	1,467,000	1,391,000	1,055
1949	1,826,352	1,733,177	3,087,080	289,981	182,468	1,872,000	1,777,000	1,054
1950	1,823,555	1,730,594	3,125,975	251,538	176,635	1,863,000	1,768,000	1,054
1951 ²	1,923,020	1,827,830	3,376,906	204,548	169,306	1,960,000	1,863,000	1,052
1952 ²	1,971,262	1,875,724	3,529,156	162,000	155,830	2,005,000	1,908,000	1,051
1953 ²	2,001,798	1,900,322	3,621,362	135,700	145,058	2,034,000	1,931,000	1,053
1954 ²	2,059,068	1,958,294	3,759,518	118,473	139,366	2,090,000	1,988,000	1,051
1955	2,073,719	1,973,576	3,818,810	100,756	127,729	2,103,000	2,001,000	1,051
1956 ²	2,133,588	2,029,502	3,959,428	85,406	118,256	2,162,000	2,056,000	1,052

¹ It is assumed that all births in hospitals or institutions are attended by physicians.² Based on a 50-percent sample.

No. 59.—LIVE BIRTH RATE ADJUSTED FOR UNDERREGISTRATION, BY COLOR AND AGE

[Births per 1,000 female population in each specified group, enumerated as of April 1 for 1940 and 1950, and for all other years estimated as of July 1. For rates based on registered births, see *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series C 28-35]

YEAR	15 TO 44 YEARS ¹			AGE OF MOTHER							
	Total	White	Non-white	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 to 44 years	45 to 49 years ²
1940	79.9	77.1	102.4	0.7	54.1	135.6	122.8	83.4	46.3	15.6	1.9
1945	85.9	83.4	106.0	0.8	51.1	138.9	132.2	100.2	56.9	16.6	1.6
1949	107.1	103.6	135.1	1.0	83.4	200.1	165.4	102.1	53.5	15.3	1.3
1950	106.2	102.3	137.3	1.0	81.6	196.6	166.1	103.7	52.9	15.1	1.2
1951 ³	111.3	107.4	141.9	1.0	86.9	212.0	174.2	108.3	54.1	15.3	1.2
1952 ³	113.5	109.8	143.1	0.9	85.4	218.1	180.4	113.1	56.1	15.3	1.2
1953 ³	114.7	110.6	147.0	0.9	87.5	224.5	183.8	113.0	57.3	15.5	1.1
1954 ³	117.6	113.1	152.9	1.0	89.8	235.6	188.5	116.4	58.8	15.8	1.1
1955	118.0	113.2	155.1	0.9	89.7	240.4	190.8	115.8	59.5	15.7	1.1
1956 ³	120.8	115.6	161.0	1.0	94.2	251.3	195.5	116.4	60.3	15.9	1.0

¹ Rates computed by relating total births, regardless of age of mother, to female population aged 15 to 44 years.² Rates computed by relating births to mothers aged 45 years and over, to female population aged 45 to 49 years.³ Based on a 50-percent sample.Source of tables 58 and 59: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

No. 60.—LIVE BIRTH RATE ADJUSTED FOR UNDERREGISTRATION, BY ORDER OF BIRTH, FOR NATIVE WHITE WOMEN: 1925 TO 1956

[Births per 1,000 women 15 to 44 years old. Includes adjustments for States not in the birth-registration area prior to 1933. Figures for births of order not stated are distributed. Estimates and population bases for 1920 to 1935 (as of July 1) prepared by P. K. Whelpton. For 1940 and 1950, based on enumerated population as of April 1; for 1945, estimated as of April 1; and for 1952 to 1956, estimated as of July 1]

ORDER OF BIRTH	1925	1930	1935	1940	1945	1950	1952 ¹	1953 ¹	1954 ¹	1955	1956 ¹
Total	100	86	75	78	85	103	111	111	114	114	116
First birth	31	29	28	30	30	34	35	33	33	33	33
Second birth	22	20	17	20	24	32	33	33	33	32	32
Third birth	15	12	10	11	13	18	21	22	23	23	23
Fourth birth	10	8	7	6	7	8	10	11	12	13	13
Fifth birth	7	6	4	4	4	5	5	6	6	6	7

VITAL STATISTICS, HEALTH, AND NUTRITION

No. 61.—BIRTHS ADJUSTED FOR UNDERREGISTRATION, AND CRUDE BIRTH RATE, BY STATES: 1940 TO 1957

[By place of residence, except as noted. Figures are shown to the last digit as computed, for convenience in summation. They are not assumed to be correct to the last digit]

STATE	BIRTHS (ADJUSTED FOR UNDERREGISTRATION)					RATE ^a				
	1940	1950	1955	1956 ¹	1957 ²	1940	1950	1955	1956 ¹	1957 ²
U. S.	2,558,647	3,631,512	4,104,112	4,218,035	(4)	19.4	24.1	25.0	25.2	(4)
New England.....	134,269	195,200	225,343	229,146	(4)	15.9	21.0	23.2	23.5	(4)
Maine.....	15,797	21,257	22,561	22,497	22,063	18.6	23.3	24.5	24.2	23.4
New Hampshire.....	8,447	11,545	12,509	13,012	13,111	17.2	21.7	22.6	23.1	22.9
Vermont.....	7,143	9,042	9,375	9,274	8,949	19.9	23.9	25.6	25.0	23.8
Massachusetts.....	66,231	96,485	110,486	112,376	(4)	15.3	20.6	22.9	23.3	(4)
Rhode Island.....	10,956	16,228	17,900	18,187	19,659	15.4	20.5	21.7	21.5	22.8
Connecticut.....	25,695	40,643	52,503	53,800	55,862	16.0	20.2	23.8	24.2	24.3
Middle Atlantic.....	429,577	623,467	709,506	723,326	736,334	15.6	20.7	22.1	22.4	22.6
New York.....	198,687	302,344	343,924	348,310	360,741	14.7	20.4	21.7	22.0	22.7
New Jersey.....	60,400	98,187	121,807	125,478	124,572	14.5	20.3	22.7	22.8	22.1
Pennsylvania.....	170,490	222,936	243,775	249,538	251,021	17.2	21.2	22.4	22.8	22.7
East North Central.....	469,997	719,549	847,357	884,112	897,880	17.7	23.7	25.1	25.7	25.6
Ohio.....	120,193	187,649	224,746	236,280	243,137	17.4	23.6	25.0	26.0	26.4
Indiana.....	63,770	94,448	109,472	114,501	114,797	18.6	24.0	25.3	25.8	25.3
Illinois.....	128,310	191,768	222,280	231,402	236,143	16.2	22.0	25.9	24.4	24.5
Michigan.....	101,206	162,715	198,205	207,846	207,677	19.3	25.5	26.9	27.4	26.6
Wisconsin.....	56,509	82,979	92,684	94,083	96,106	18.0	24.2	25.0	24.8	24.9
West North Central.....	248,261	337,615	364,460	366,536	370,774	18.4	24.0	24.5	24.3	24.2
Minnesota.....	53,263	75,427	81,778	83,074	84,788	19.1	25.3	25.7	25.5	25.5
Iowa.....	47,337	63,074	64,073	63,786	64,369	18.6	24.1	25.6	23.2	23.0
Missouri.....	88,998	87,604	95,113	97,178	103,823	18.0	22.2	22.7	23.2	24.4

REGISTERED LIVE BIRTHS

59

No. 62.—REGISTERED LIVE BIRTHS, BY COLOR, FOR URBAN AND RURAL AREAS,
BY STATES: 1955 AND 1956

[By place of residence. Definition of urban and rural based on 1940 Census of Population; see p. 2. Tests made in 1950 indicate that for the country as a whole, errors in residence reporting result in a significant overstatement of births to residents of urban places, and a corresponding understatement in the number to residents of areas classified as rural]

STATE	1955				1956			
	Urban		Rural		Urban		Rural	
	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white
United States	2,088,652	380,092	1,369,796	208,755	2,095,934	2,404,474	2,144,916	2,213,266
New England								
Maine	155,701	5,864	62,772	545	154,848	2,6,376	2,66,590	2,494
New Hampshire	8,961	62	13,308	89	8,624	86	13,564	94
Vermont	7,229	29	5,215	9	7,388	34	5,554	8
Massachusetts	3,898	15	5,419	13	3,700	20	5,520	6
Rhode Island	89,933	2,883	17,230	212	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
Connecticut	14,956	461	2,435	43	14,858	572	2,702	42
Middle Atlantic	438,057	67,357	196,401	4,930	433,102	72,618	209,542	5,284
New York	218,450	34,480	87,821	1,815	217,424	37,242	90,402	1,870
New Jersey	80,301	11,471	27,643	2,012	80,870	12,426	29,742	2,046
Pennsylvania	139,306	21,406	80,937	1,103	134,808	22,950	89,398	1,368
East North Central	489,124	80,702	267,851	4,073	491,666	87,420	294,634	4,762
Ohio	129,564	20,223	72,225	1,455	126,714	21,776	84,796	1,734
Indiana	59,259	7,709	41,431	215	58,986	8,428	45,950	256
Illinois	140,073	30,086	49,653	779	141,558	32,116	64,678	1,108
Michigan	109,394	20,357	65,741	1,131	111,754	22,314	70,962	1,196
Wisconsin	50,834	2,327	38,771	495	52,354	2,786	38,248	468
West North Central	178,696	15,652	164,755	3,391	182,390	16,864	161,926	3,460
Minnesota	43,915	797	36,460	533	44,978	944	36,592	492
Iowa	30,254	742	32,707	44	31,776	690	30,968	42
Missouri	47,040	10,308	35,449	1,204	47,654	11,016	36,234	1,228
North Dakota	5,557	39	11,216	425	5,600	34	10,632	428
South Dakota	7,398	182	10,327	727	7,406	218	9,026	770
Nebraska	17,239	1,047	15,834	138	17,844	1,124	14,884	142
Kansas	27,293	2,537	22,762	320	27,132	2,838	22,990	358
South Atlantic	196,383	88,664	228,048	93,747	188,954	93,576	247,236	94,956
Delaware	2,887	830	5,933	937	2,818	926	6,490	982
Maryland	26,508	10,177	26,773	4,430	24,612	11,006	30,566	4,568
District of Columbia	9,456	11,467	(3)	(3)	8,204	12,314	(4)	(4)
Virginia	32,514	11,443	37,697	12,894	32,430	12,018	39,440	12,982
West Virginia	15,472	1,013	26,124	1,563	15,878	1,034	26,300	1,394
North Carolina	25,765	12,323	51,241	26,036	26,676	12,870	51,030	25,048
South Carolina	13,550	7,486	21,933	20,614	13,492	7,694	22,510	20,520
Georgia	30,917	17,548	33,443	18,534	30,134	18,404	35,668	18,668
Florida	39,314	16,377	24,904	8,739	34,710	17,310	35,182	10,194
East South Central	85,460	39,863	126,856	51,932	85,194	41,018	127,666	51,202
Kentucky	25,286	4,333	42,455	1,823	24,546	4,566	42,970	1,808
Tennessee	24,710	11,700	42,291	6,336	24,728	12,184	41,722	6,324
Alabama	23,984	14,737	25,915	17,175	25,160	15,236	26,390	17,276
Mississippi	11,480	9,093	16,195	26,598	10,760	9,032	16,534	25,704
West South Central	223,920	51,450	107,016	35,545	226,778	52,750	112,678	37,832
Arkansas	12,567	4,650	16,369	8,207	13,018	4,912	16,296	8,284
Louisiana	30,409	18,441	21,544	15,760	29,794	18,864	24,304	16,486
Oklahoma	27,281	3,699	16,688	2,434	28,984	4,080	16,234	2,486
Texas	153,663	24,651	52,415	9,144	164,982	24,894	53,844	10,576
Mountain	90,741	3,762	66,409	7,047	92,800	4,180	69,150	7,104
Montana	8,989	163	7,469	853	8,980	186	7,772	844
Idaho	8,315	96	8,361	214	8,418	98	7,940	172
Wyoming	5,498	119	2,838	155	5,204	212	3,014	44
Colorado	25,774	1,213	12,824	206	26,492	1,366	13,588	214
New Mexico	14,467	591	8,909	1,792	15,102	678	9,118	1,986
Arizona	8,851	862	14,882	3,352	10,312	924	15,142	3,353
Utah	15,408	258	8,938	227	14,948	250	10,106	244
Nevada	3,379	460	2,188	248	3,394	466	2,470	242
Pacific	230,570	26,778	149,688	7,540	210,202	29,672	159,594	8,172
Washington	38,349	2,112	21,219	742	38,472	2,314	23,332	966
Oregon	16,657	727	21,027	377	16,686	708	20,922	294

No. 63.—ILLEGITIMATE LIVE BIRTHS, BY AGE OF MOTHER: 1939 TO 1956

[Includes estimates for States in which legitimacy data were not reported. No estimates included for misstatements on birth records or failures to register births. Figures for 1951 to 1954, and 1956 based on 50-percent sample of live births in the reporting States]

YEAR	Total	AGE OF MOTHER						
		Under 15 years	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 and over
1939	88,400	2,100	40,400	26,200	10,200	5,100	3,200	1,000
1940	89,500	2,100	40,500	27,200	10,500	5,200	3,000	1,000
1941	95,700	2,200	43,100	29,200	10,900	5,800	3,300	1,200
1942	96,500	2,300	43,200	29,500	11,200	5,000	3,400	1,000
1943	98,100	2,400	44,000	29,800	11,300	6,100	3,500	1,100
1944	105,200	2,300	45,500	33,700	12,400	6,400	3,700	1,100
1945	117,400	2,600	49,200	39,300	14,100	7,100	4,000	1,200
1946	125,200	2,300	49,000	43,200	17,000	7,800	4,400	1,300
1947	131,900	2,900	52,900	43,100	18,100	8,700	4,800	1,500
1948	129,700	3,000	52,500	40,800	18,200	8,800	4,900	1,400
1949	133,200	3,000	53,500	40,300	19,500	9,800	5,700	1,600
1950	141,600	3,200	56,000	43,100	20,900	10,800	6,000	1,700
1951	146,500	3,200	57,400	43,900	22,000	11,900	6,200	1,900
1952	150,300	3,200	58,700	45,500	22,400	12,400	6,600	1,800
1953	160,800	3,400	61,500	48,800	24,500	13,400	7,000	2,100
1954	176,600	3,900	67,200	53,300	26,600	15,500	7,900	2,200
1955	183,300	3,900	68,900	55,700	28,000	16,100	8,300	2,400
1956	193,500	4,200	72,800	58,800	29,400	17,000	8,800	2,500

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics.

No. 64.—AVERAGE LENGTH OF LIFE IN YEARS: 1900 TO 1956

[Data prior to 1933 for death-registration States only; see text, p. 53]

YEAR	TOTAL			WHITE			NONWHITE		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
		Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male
1900	47.3	46.3	48.3	47.6	46.6	48.7	33.0	32.5	33.5
1905	48.7	47.3	50.2	49.1	47.6	50.6	31.3	29.6	33.1
1910	50.0	48.4	51.8	50.3	48.6	52.0	35.6	33.8	37.5
1915	54.5	52.5	56.8	55.1	53.1	57.5	38.9	37.5	40.5
1917	50.9	48.4	54.0	52.0	49.3	55.3	38.8	37.0	40.8
1918	39.1	38.6	42.2	39.8	37.1	43.2	31.1	29.9	32.5
1919	54.7	53.5	56.0	55.8	54.5	57.4	44.5	44.5	44.4
1920	54.1	53.6	54.6	54.9	54.4	55.6	45.3	45.5	45.2
1921	60.8	60.0	61.8	61.8	60.8	62.9	51.5	51.6	51.3
1922	59.6	58.4	61.0	60.4	59.1	61.9	52.4	51.8	53.0
1923	57.2	56.1	58.5	58.3	57.1	59.0	48.3	47.7	48.9
1924	59.7	58.1	61.5	61.4	60.8	63.4	46.6	45.5	47.8
1925	59.0	57.6	60.6	60.7	59.3	62.4	45.7	44.0	46.7
1926	56.7	55.5	58.0	58.2	57.0	59.6	44.6	43.7	45.6
1927	60.4	59.0	62.1	62.0	60.5	63.9	48.2	47.6	48.9
1928	56.8	55.6	58.3	58.4	57.0	60.0	46.3	45.6	47.0
1929	57.1	55.8	55.7	55.6	57.2	60.3	46.7	45.7	47.8
1930	59.7	58.1	61.6	61.4	59.7	63.5	48.1	47.3	49.2
1931	61.1	59.4	63.1	62.6	60.8	64.7	50.4	49.5	51.5
1932	62.1	61.0	63.5	63.2	62.0	64.5	53.7	52.8	54.6
1933	63.3	61.7	65.1	64.3	62.7	66.3	54.7	53.5	56.0
1934	61.1	59.3	63.3	62.4	60.5	64.6	51.8	50.2	53.7
1935	61.7	59.9	63.9	62.9	61.0	65.0	53.1	51.3	55.2
1936	58.5	56.6	60.6	59.8	58.0	61.9	49.0	47.0	51.4
1937	60.0	58.0	62.4	61.4	59.3	63.8	50.3	48.3	52.5
1938	63.5	61.9	65.3	65.0	63.2	66.8	52.9	51.7	54.3
1939	63.7	62.1	65.4	64.9	63.3	66.6	54.5	53.2	56.0
1940	62.9	60.8	65.2	64.2	62.1	66.0	53.1	51.5	54.9
1941	64.8	63.1	66.8	66.2	64.4	68.5	53.8	52.5	55.3
1942	66.2	64.7	67.9	67.3	65.9	69.4	56.6	55.4	58.2
1943	62.2	60.4	64.4	62.4	60.5	64.6	55.6	54.4	58.2

No. 65.—GROSS AND NET REPRODUCTION RATE, BY COLOR: 1905 TO 1956

[Based on births adjusted for underregistration, and on annual life tables and population estimates by age, except as noted. A net reproduction rate of 1,000 means that each generation would just replace itself, if birth and death rates of a specified period were to continue indefinitely, in the absence of net immigration. A rate above 1,000 implies a potentially gaining population, and a rate below 1,000, a potentially declining population. A gross reproduction rate of 1,000 means that if all women born at the beginning of a generation were to live through their reproductive period and continue birth rates existing at the time of their birth, they would barely reproduce themselves, assuming no migration from outside the area. Where gross reproduction rate is less than 1,000, an improvement in mortality alone would not prevent a potential decline in population. For earlier annual gross reproduction rates, see *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series C 37]

PERIOD OR YEAR	NET REPRODUCTION RATE			GROSS REPRODUCTION RATE		
	Total	White	Nonwhite	Total	White	Nonwhite
1905 to 1910 ¹	1,336	1,339	1,329	1,793	1,740	2,240
1930 to 1935 ¹	984	972	1,074	1,108	1,080	1,336
1935 to 1940 ¹	978	957	1,137	1,101	1,063	1,413
1940	1,027	1,002	1,209	1,121	1,082	1,422
1945	1,132	1,106	1,323	1,212	1,175	1,493
1947	1,505	1,492	1,594	1,593	1,568	1,766
1948	1,435	1,401	1,680	1,514	1,468	1,846
1949	1,430	1,396	1,741	1,516	1,461	1,906
1950	1,435	1,387	1,780	1,505	1,446	1,940
1951 ²	1,519	1,471	1,864	1,591	1,532	2,025
1952 ²	1,561	1,514	1,894	1,635	1,577	2,059
1953 ²	1,594	1,543	1,955	1,665	1,603	2,114
1954 ²	1,654	1,598	2,058	1,723	1,657	2,212
1955 ²	1,673	1,613	2,097	1,741	1,671	2,251
1956 ²	1,724	1,660	2,178	1,793	1,719	2,333

¹ Data based on census samples. See source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, *Differential Fertility, 1940 and 1910—Standardized Fertility Rates and Reproduction Rates*.

² Based on a 50-percent sample.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics (except as noted); annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

No. 66.—EXPECTATION OF LIFE, FOR WHITE MALES AND FEMALES, AT BIRTH AND AT AGES 25 AND 65, BY STATES: 1949-51

[In years. Computed from mortality and population data supplied by the National Office of Vital Statistics, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, and the Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce]

No. 67.—EXPECTATION OF LIFE AND MORTALITY RATE AT SINGLE YEARS OF AGE,
BY COLOR AND SEX: 1955

AGE (years)	EXPECTATION OF LIFE IN YEARS				MORTALITY RATE PER 1,000			
	Total	White		Nonwhite		Total	White	
		Male	Female	Male	Female		Male	Female
0	69.5	67.3	73.6	61.2	65.9	26.5	26.8	20.4
1	70.4	68.2	74.2	63.2	67.5	1.8	1.7	1.4
2	69.5	67.3	73.2	62.4	66.7	1.1	1.1	0.9
3	68.6	66.4	72.3	61.6	65.8	0.9	0.9	0.7
4	67.7	65.5	71.4	60.6	64.9	0.7	0.7	0.6
5	66.7	64.5	70.4	59.7	64.0	0.7	0.6	0.5
6	65.8	63.5	69.5	58.7	63.1	0.5	0.6	0.4
7	64.8	62.5	68.5	57.8	62.1	0.5	0.5	0.4
8	63.9	61.5	67.6	56.8	61.1	0.4	0.5	0.3
9	62.0	60.6	66.6	55.9	60.2	0.4	0.5	0.3
10	61.9	59.6	65.6	54.9	59.2	0.4	0.4	0.3
11	60.9	58.7	64.6	53.9	58.2	0.4	0.5	0.3
12	59.9	57.7	63.6	53.0	57.2	0.5	0.5	0.3
13	58.9	56.7	62.7	52.0	56.2	0.5	0.7	0.3
14	58.0	55.8	61.7	51.0	55.3	0.6	0.8	0.4
15	57.0	54.8	60.7	50.1	54.3	0.7	1.0	0.4
16	56.1	53.8	59.7	49.2	53.4	0.9	1.1	0.5
17	55.1	52.9	58.7	48.2	52.4	1.0	1.3	0.5

No. 68.—SELECTED LIFE TABLE VALUES: 1900 TO 1956

[Data prior to 1933 for death-registration States only; see text, p. 53. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series C 6-21]

COLOR AND PERIOD	AGE 0		AGE 20		AGE 45		AGE 65	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
ANNUAL RATE OF MORTALITY PER 1,000 LIVING AT SPECIFIED AGE								
White: 1900-1902	133.45	110.61	5.94	5.54	12.63	10.63	41.66	36.41
1909-1911	123.26	102.26	4.89	4.20	12.64	9.91	43.79	37.86
1919-1921	80.25	63.92	4.27	4.33	9.26	8.14	34.99	31.63
1929-1931	62.32	49.63	3.18	2.77	9.29	7.02	38.65	31.25
1939-1941	48.12	37.89	2.12	1.45	7.66	5.23	36.85	26.43
1949-1951	30.69	23.55	1.62	0.73	6.37	3.73	34.45	20.63
1953	28.5	21.5	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
1954	27.1	20.7	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
1955	26.7	20.4	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
1956	26.3	20.0	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Nonwhite: 1900-1902 ²	253.26	214.75	11.89	11.39	21.85	21.30	54.18	54.07
1909-1911 ²	219.35	185.07	11.96	10.74	23.99	21.25	64.33	60.37
1919-1921 ²	105.01	87.49	10.85	11.59	17.13	18.67	38.93	43.36
1929-1931 ²	87.32	72.04	8.58	8.82	22.40	20.18	50.72	49.35
1939-1941	83.04	66.82	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
1949-1951	50.89	40.87	3.14	2.27	12.85	11.27	45.76	37.04
1953	48.9	41.1	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
1954	47.5	39.0	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
1955	47.2	38.9	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
1956	47.1	37.6	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
AVERAGE REMAINING LIFETIME IN YEARS								
White: 1900-1902	48.23	51.08	42.19	43.77	24.21	25.51	11.51	12.23
1909-1911	50.23	53.62	42.71	44.88	23.86	25.45	11.25	11.97
1919-1921	56.34	58.53	45.60	46.46	26.00	26.98	12.21	12.75
1929-1931	59.12	62.67	46.02	48.52	25.28	27.39	11.77	12.81
1939-1941	62.81	67.29	47.76	51.38	25.87	28.90	12.07	13.56
1949-1951	66.31	72.03	49.52	54.56	26.87	31.12	12.75	15.00
1953	66.8	72.9	49.8	55.3	27.0	31.7	12.9	15.3
1954	67.4	73.6	50.3	55.9	27.5	32.2	13.1	15.7
1955	67.3	73.6	50.1	55.8	27.3	32.1	12.9	15.5
1956	67.3	73.7	50.1	55.9	27.3	32.1	12.9	15.5
Nonwhite: 1900-1902 ²	32.54	35.04	35.11	36.89	20.09	21.36	10.38	11.38
1909-1911 ²	34.05	37.67	33.46	36.14	18.85	20.43	9.74	10.82
1919-1921 ²	47.14	46.92	38.36	37.15	23.55	22.61	12.07	12.41
1929-1931 ²	47.55	49.51	35.95	37.22	20.59	21.39	10.87	12.24
1939-1941	52.33	55.51	39.74	42.14	22.02	24.00	12.18	13.95
1949-1951	58.91	62.70	43.73	46.77	23.59	26.07	12.75	14.54
1953	59.7	64.4	44.2	48.3	23.8	26.9	12.7	14.7
1954	61.0	65.8	45.5	49.5	24.8	28.0	13.5	15.7
1955	61.2	65.9	45.5	49.6	24.8	27.9	13.2	15.5
1956	61.1	65.9	45.4	49.4	24.6	27.8	12.9	15.3
NUMBER SURVIVING TO SPECIFIED AGE PER 100,000 BORN LIVE								
White: 1900-1902	100,000	100,000	76,376	73,978	61,369	64,877	39,245	43,806
1909-1911	100,000	100,000	79,116	81,750	65,115	69,341	40,882	47,086
1919-1921	100,000	100,000	84,997	87,281	72,690	74,871	50,663	54,299
1929-1931	100,000	100,000	88,904	90,939	78,349	81,780	52,964	60,499
1939-1941	100,000	100,000	92,298	93,984	84,285	87,920	58,305	68,701
1949-1951	100,000	100,000	95,104	96,454	89,002	92,725	63,541	76,773
1953	100,000	100,000	95,428	96,771	89,549	93,483	64,230	78,478
1954	100,000	100,000	95,712	96,957	90,135	93,867	65,657	79,553
1955	100,000	100,000	95,743	97,013	90,183	93,969	65,704	79,982
1956	100,000	100,000	95,823	97,057	90,295	94,085	65,653	80,242
Nonwhite: 1900-1902 ²	100,000	100,000	56,733	59,053	39,230	42,279	19,015	21,995
1909-1911 ²	100,000	100,000	61,426	64,764	40,563	45,947	17,806	22,302
1919-1921 ²	100,000	100,000	79,057	80,154	56,589	56,230	34,042	31,044
1929-1931 ²	100,000	100,000	83,621	85,078	58,432	61,366	29,314	30,852
1939-1941	100,000	100,000	86,770	88,505	67,514	71,061	35,912	40,718
1949-1951	100,000	100,000	91,941	93,544	78,686	82,257	45,198	52,358
1953	100,000	100,000	92,472	93,960	79,869	84,525	46,715	56,355
1954	100,000	100,000	92,842	94,388	81,232	85,560	49,377	58,355
1955	100,000	100,000	93,046	94,485	81,601	85,960	50,005	58,944
1956	100,000	100,000	93,052	94,650	81,634	86,114	49,682	58,630

¹ Not available.

² Figures cover only Negroes; however, in no case did Negro population comprise less than 95 percent of corresponding nonwhite population.

No. 69.—MATERNAL DEATHS, INFANT DEATHS (UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE), AND FETAL DEATHS, BY COLOR: 1915 TO 1957

[Data prior to 1933 for birth-registration States only; see text p. 53. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series C 33-44.]

YEAR	MATERNAL DEATHS ¹			DEATHS UNDER 1 YEAR			FETAL DEATHS ²		
	Total	White	Non-white	Total	White	Non-white	Total	White	Non-white
NUMBER									
1915	4,719	4,583	131	77,572	75,324	2,248	(3)	(3)	(3)
1920	12,058	10,608	1,452	120,531	114,603	14,928	(3)	(3)	(3)
1925	12,158	10,447	1,711	134,652	118,345	16,307	(3)	(3)	(3)
1930	14,830	11,892	2,944	142,413	117,352	25,061	(3)	(3)	(3)
1935	12,544	10,018	2,526	120,138	97,907	22,231	(3)	(3)	(3)
1940	8,876	6,614	2,262	110,684	89,406	21,578	(3)	(3)	(3)
1945	5,668	4,122	1,546	104,684	85,295	19,389	65,513	51,242	14,271
1950	2,960	1,873	1,087	103,825	82,018	21,807	68,202	52,319	16,943
1954	2,105	1,280	825	106,791	82,200	24,591	70,109	53,532	16,577
1955	1,901	1,134	767	106,903	81,682	25,221	69,153	52,411	16,742
1956	1,702	1,018	684	108,183	82,203	25,980	68,659	51,865	16,794
1957 ⁴	1,660	950	710	111,900	85,150	26,750	(3)	(3)	(3)

BIRTH RATE PER 10,000 LIVING BIRTHS

No. 70.—DEATH RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION, BY COLOR, SEX, AND AGE: 1900 TO 1957

[1940 to 1957 based on population residing in area. Rates for 1940 and 1950 based on population enumerated as of April 1, for all other years estimated as of July 1. Data prior to 1933 for death-registration States only; see text, p. 53. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series C 45-52 and C 65-76.]

COLOR, SEX, AND AGE	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950	1954	1955	1956	1957 ¹
COLOR AND SEX										
Total	17.2	14.7	13.0	11.3	10.8	9.6	9.2	9.3	9.4	9.6
Male	17.9	15.6	13.4	12.3	12.0	11.1	10.7	10.8	10.8	11.1
Female	16.5	13.7	12.6	10.4	9.5	8.2	7.8	7.9	7.9	8.2
White	17.0	14.5	12.6	10.8	10.4	9.5	9.1	9.2	9.3	9.5
Male	17.7	15.4	13.0	11.7	11.6	10.9	10.6	10.7	10.8	11.0
Female	16.3	13.6	12.1	9.8	9.2	8.0	7.6	7.8	7.8	8.1
Nonwhite	25.0	21.7	17.7	16.3	13.8	11.2	10.1	10.0	10.1	10.3
Male	25.7	22.3	17.8	17.4	15.1	12.5	11.4	11.8	11.4	11.6
Female	24.4	21.0	17.5	15.3	12.6	9.9	8.8	8.8	8.8	9.1
AGE										
Total ²	17.2	14.7	13.0	11.3	10.8	9.6	9.2	9.3	9.4	9.6
Adjusted for age ³	17.8	15.8	14.2	12.5	10.8	8.4	7.7	7.7	7.7	7.9
Under 1 year	162.4	131.8	92.3	69.0	54.9	33.0	30.3	29.6	29.6	29.5
1 to 4 years	19.8	14.0	9.9	5.6	2.9	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.1
5 to 14 years	3.9	2.9	2.6	1.7	1.0	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
15 to 24 years	5.9	4.5	4.9	3.3	2.0	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2
25 to 34 years	8.2	6.5	6.8	4.7	3.1	1.8	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.6
35 to 44 years	10.2	9.0	8.1	6.8	5.2	3.6	3.1	3.1	3.0	3.1
45 to 54 years	15.0	13.7	12.2	12.2	10.6	8.5	7.7	7.5	7.4	7.6
55 to 64 years	27.2	26.2	23.6	24.0	22.2	19.0	17.4	17.8	17.5	17.8
65 to 74 years	56.4	55.6	52.5	51.4	48.4	41.0	39.0	39.6	39.9	41.3
75 to 84 years	123.3	122.2	118.9	112.7	112.0	93.3	87.6	89.4	89.0	89.2
85 years and over	260.9	250.3	248.3	228.0	235.7	202.0	174.6	186.2	189.7	197.6

¹ Estimated; based on a 10-percent sample of death certificates.

² Includes deaths for which age was not stated.

³ Adjusted for age by the direct method using as the standard population the age distribution of the population of the United States as enumerated in 1940.

⁴ Based on enumerated population adjusted for age bias in nonwhite population at ages 55 to 69 years.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics.

No. 72.—DEATHS AND DEATH RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION, BY STATES AND TERRITORIES: 1940 TO 1957
 [By place of residence, except as noted]

STATE OR TERRITORY	DEATHS					RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION				
	1940	1950	1955	1956	1957 ¹	1940	1950	1955	1956	1957 ¹
Cont. United States	1,417,269	1,452,454	1,528,717	1,564,476	(3)	10.8	9.6	9.3	9.4	(3)
New England	98,692	96,946	104,743	104,237	(3)	11.7	10.4	10.8	10.7	(3)
Maine	10,581	9,886	10,213	10,140	10,420	12.5	10.8	11.1	10.9	11.0
New Hampshire	6,236	6,076	6,464	6,437	6,785	12.7	11.4	11.7	11.4	11.9
Vermont	4,664	4,167	4,241	4,406	4,409	13.0	11.0	11.6	11.9	11.7
Massachusetts	51,122	49,386	53,345	53,135	(3)	11.8	10.5	11.1	11.0	(3)
Rhode Island	8,019	8,303	8,697	8,415	8,535	11.2	10.5	10.5	9.9	9.9
Connecticut	18,070	19,128	21,783	21,704	22,422	10.6	9.5	9.9	9.8	10.0
Middle Atlantic	307,565	315,386	333,624	336,121	347,223	11.2	10.5	10.4	10.4	10.7
New York	149,816	156,074	165,770	166,686	172,751	11.1	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.9
New Jersey	45,772	49,100	54,290	54,690	56,077	11.0	10.2	10.1	9.9	10.0
Pennsylvania	111,977	110,212	113,564	114,745	118,395	11.3	10.5	10.4	10.5	10.7
East North Central	292,349	305,274	321,495	327,592	338,618	11.0	10.0	9.5	9.5	9.7
Ohio	78,949	80,693	85,478	87,894	90,843	11.4	10.1	9.5	9.7	9.9
Indiana	40,555	40,630	42,093	42,654	43,536	11.8	10.3	9.7	9.6	9.6
Illinois	89,099	92,490	95,528	97,012	100,940	11.3	10.6	10.3	10.2	10.5
Michigan	52,183	57,743	63,362	64,453	66,116	9.9	9.1	8.6	8.5	8.6

No. 73.—DEATHS, BY COLOR, FOR URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, BY STATES: 1955
AND 1956

[By place of residence. Definition of urban and rural based on 1940 Census of Population; see p. 2. For total deaths by States, see table 72]

STATE	1955						1956					
	Urban		Rural		Total		Urban		Rural			
	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white		
United States-----	878,736	118,705	472,133	59,143	1,380,915	183,561	1890,564	1123,654	1490,351	159,907		
New England-----	76,970	1,690	25,905	178	102,254	1,983	176,408	1,1,794	125,846	1,189		
Maine-----	4,380	14	5,797	22	10,089	51	4,291	25	5,798	26		
New Hampshire-----	3,592	6	2,863	3	6,425	12	3,567	8	2,858	4		
Vermont-----	1,719	1	2,517	4	4,401	5	1,774	5	2,627			
Massachusetts-----	45,808	911	6,555	71	52,088	1,047	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)		
Rhode Island-----	7,552	153	976	16	8,237	178	7,287	165	950	13		
Connecticut-----	13,919	605	7,197	62	21,014	690	13,658	631	7,356	59		
Middle Atlantic-----	234,977	21,526	75,495	1,626	312,098	24,023	234,705	22,294	77,393	1,729		

No. 74.—DEATH RATE, 1900 TO 1957, AND DEATHS, 1955 TO 1957, FROM 33 SELECTED CAUSES

[Sixth revision of International lists and International rules for selecting underlying causes of death used beginning 1949; see The Effect of the Sixth Revision of the International Lists of Diseases and Causes of Death Upon Comparability of Mortality Trends; *Vital Statistics—Special Reports*, Vol. 96, No. 10. Data prior to 1933 for death-registration States only; see text, p. 53. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series C 56-61.]

CAUSE OF DEATH (sixth revision)	DEATH RATE PER 100,000 POPULATION ¹										DEATHS			
	Fifth revision, 1938					Sixth revision, 1948								
	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940	1949	1949	1955	1956	1957 ²	1955	1956	1957 ²	
All causes.....	1,718.1	1,468.0	1,298.9	1,122.1	1,076.4	971.0	971.0	930.4	935.4	960.5	1,528,717	1,564,476	1,636,000	
Tuberculosis, all forms.....	164.4	153.8	113.1	71.1	45.9	27.4	26.3	9.1	8.4	7.5	14,940	14,061	12,850	
Syphilis and its sequelae.....	12.0	13.5	16.5	15.7	14.4	7.7	5.8	2.3	2.3	2.2	3,834	3,870	3,670	
Typhoid fever.....	81.3	22.5	7.6	4.7	1.0	(3)	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	34	54	10	
Dysentery, all forms.....	12.0	6.0	4.0	2.8	1.9	0.9	1.0	0.3	0.3	0.3	556	476	460	
Diphtheria.....	40.3	21.1	15.3	4.9	1.1	0.4	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.1	150	103	100	
Whooping cough.....	12.2	11.6	12.5	4.8	2.2	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.1	467	266	170	
Meningococcal infections.....	(*)	0.3	1.6	3.6	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	907	762	810	
Acute poliomyelitis.....	(*)	2.9	0.9	1.2	0.8	1.9	1.8	0.6	0.6	0.1	1,043	566	220	
Measles.....	13.3	12.4	8.8	3.2	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.2	0.3	0.2	345	530	410	
All other infective and parasitic diseases.....	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	8.8	4.0	3.1	2.7	2.8	3.1	4,419	4,690	5,240	
Malignant neoplasms ⁴	64.0	76.2	83.4	97.4	120.3	137.2	138.8	146.5	147.9	149.6	240,681	247,357	254,780	
Diabetes mellitus.....	11.0	15.3	16.1	19.1	26.6	20.7	16.9	15.5	15.5	15.7	16.4	25,488	26,184	27,930
Major cardiovascular renal diseases.....	345.2	371.9	364.9	414.4	485.7	483.2	502.1	506.0	510.7	524.0	831,853	864,152	892,490	
Diseases of cardiovas- cular system.....	264.3	287.2	282.5	327.8	406.0	433.9	484.6	496.4	501.5	515.0	815,532	838,848	877,280	
Vascular lesions affecting central nervous system.....	106.9	95.8	93.0	80.0	60.9	88.9	100.9	106.0	106.3	110.4	174,142	177,845	188,040	
Rheumatic fever.....	5.3	6.2	3.8	2.5	1.3	0.6	1.5	0.7	0.6	0.5	1,131	1,033	890	
Diseases of heart.....	137.4	185.9	150.6	214.2	202.5	320.9	348.8	355.8	360.5	368.9	584,620	602,995	628,440	
Hypertension without mention of heart.....				0.4	1.0	1.3	8.2	6.8	6.5	6.6	11,162	10,948	11,170	
General arteriosclerosis.....	14.7	26.4	26.2	18.5	17.3	17.9	20.5	19.8	19.1	19.9	32,486	32,018	33,950	
Other diseases of circulatory system.....				3.1	3.5	4.3	4.7	7.3	8.4	8.7	11,991	14,009	14,790	
Chronic and unspecified nephritis and other renal sclerosis.....	\$1.0	84.6	82.4	86.7	79.0	49.3	17.4	9.6	9.1	8.9	15,821	15,304	15,210	
Influenza and pneumonia, exc. pneumonia of newborn.....														
Ulcer of stomach and duodenum.....	202.2	155.9	207.3	102.5	70.3	34.2	30.0	27.1	28.2	35.9	44,510	47,103	61,000	
Gastritis, duodenitis, enteritis and colitis ⁵	2.7	4.0	3.6	6.2	6.8	6.1	5.3	5.9	6.0	6.0	9,730	10,028	10,170	
Cirrhosis of liver.....	142.7	115.4	53.7	26.0	10.3	6.6	6.7	4.7	4.5	4.2	7,754	7,508	7,230	
Acute nephritis and nephritis with edema, incl. nephrosis.....	12.5	13.3	7.1	7.2	8.6	11.3	9.2	10.2	10.7	10.6	16,763	17,924	18,000	
Deliveries and complications of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium.....	7.7	10.2	6.3	4.3	2.5	1.4	2.4	1.5	1.4	1.4	2,393	2,377	2,370	
Congenital malformations.....	13.4	15.3	19.0	12.7	6.7	2.4	2.2	1.2	1.0	1.0	1,901	1,702	1,660	
Certain diseases of early infancy.....	12.0	15.2	15.2	11.2	10.0	13.0	12.7	12.5	12.6	12.6	20,502	21,065	21,410	
Symptoms, senility, and ill-defined conditions.....	62.6	73.0	60.2	49.6	39.2	40.9	43.2	39.0	38.6	38.8	64,043	64,546	66,150	
Motor-vehicle accidents.....	117.5	47.5	31.8	30.4	23.7	15.9	15.8	12.1	11.3	11.3	19,914	18,912	19,170	
All other accidents.....	(*)	1.8	10.3	26.7	26.2	21.3	21.3	23.4	23.7	23.5	38,426	39,628	40,070	
Suicide.....	72.3	82.4	59.7	53.1	47.0	42.4	30.3	33.5	33.0	33.6	55,017	55,152	57,280	
Homicide.....	10.2	15.3	10.2	15.6	14.4	11.4	11.4	10.2	10.0	9.4	16,760	16,727	15,080	
All other causes.....	326.2	206.4	153.9	134.6	94.8	64.4	68.2	60.5	60.4	63.3	99,369	101,104	107,890	

¹ Based on population enumerated as of April 1 for 1940 and estimated as of July 1 for other years. Rates per 100,000 population residing in area.

² Estimated; based on a 10-percent sample of death certificates.

³ Not available.

⁴ Includes neoplasms of lymphatic and hematopoietic tissues.

⁵ Excludes diarrhea of newborn.

No. 75.—DEATH RATE PER 100,000 POPULATION, FOR THE 10 LEADING CAUSES OF DEATH, BY STATES AND TERRITORIES: 1956

[By place of residence. Rates per 100,000 estimated midyear population in each area. For method of selecting the leading causes of death, see *Vital Statistics—Special Reports*, Vol. 46, No. 8.]

STATE OR TERRITORY	Diseases of heart	Malignant neoplasms ¹	Vascular lesions affecting central nervous system	Accidents	Certain diseases of early infancy	Influenza and pneumonia, exc. pneumonia of newborn	General arteriosclerosis	Diabetes mellitus	Congenital malformations	Cirrhosis of liver
Cont. U. S.	360.5	147.9	106.3	56.7	38.6	28.2	19.1	15.7	12.6	10.7
New England										
Maine	443.1	187.6	119.3	49.6	32.5	29.2	24.2	20.1	12.6	14.0
New Hampshire	455.3	177.1	137.6	53.7	34.1	28.9	24.1	18.0	12.7	7.7
Vermont	467.0	192.0	134.9	50.7	27.5	25.2	30.5	24.6	12.6	11.3
Massachusetts	479.8	190.3	140.2	58.0	36.4	32.3	42.0	17.0	9.7	9.7
Rhode Island	461.9	193.6	118.4	53.8	32.4	33.1	24.1	19.2	12.0	15.8
Connecticut	422.2	176.0	108.4	38.5	31.4	18.6	19.0	28.6	12.6	12.4
Middle Atlantic	450.8	182.2	99.4	45.5	33.9	27.8	20.1	20.7	11.9	14.7
New York	466.9	190.2	94.4	44.2	33.2	29.1	17.9	19.7	11.6	16.6
New Jersey	431.9	181.1	91.6	41.0	34.4	25.0	17.8	21.0	13.0	15.6
Pennsylvania	437.0	171.3	110.7	49.6	34.6	27.2	24.6	21.9	11.8	11.5
East North Central	377.7	154.7	108.8	54.7	38.3	28.0	21.0	19.0	13.6	11.0
Ohio	365.6	156.2	114.4	54.6	39.8	24.6	26.6	23.0	14.2	12.4
Indiana	368.9	147.0	123.4	63.2	37.8	27.5	23.9	17.5	13.4	8.4
Illinois	440.3	168.4	105.1	52.7	36.4	38.0	17.5	15.7	12.0	12.0
Michigan	321.9	138.1	94.0	52.2	41.3	23.9	16.2	19.3	15.1	10.4
Wisconsin	372.0	159.0	116.9	54.6	34.2	19.8	22.6	18.6	13.0	9.6
West North Central	364.5	152.6	126.5	61.3	33.3	26.3	23.3	16.1	13.5	7.7
Minnesota	341.8	150.2	121.4	54.3	32.6	26.9	23.7	16.0	15.4	7.5
Iowa	374.3	155.7	132.8	58.4	28.8	24.3	25.4	15.2	12.9	5.6
Missouri	412.5	163.6	133.2	65.0	33.8	30.1	24.0	15.9	12.0	10.7
North Dakota	302.0	125.9	107.8	53.9	39.6	22.0	19.8	17.4	13.7	6.4
South Dakota	321.5	131.3	113.4	63.8	35.2	23.1	17.5	16.7	14.0	5.6
Nebraska	341.2	161.8	123.8	59.2	34.9	26.2	21.5	19.1	13.3	8.1
Kansas	340.3	139.5	124.3	71.4	36.8	23.1	22.3	15.0	13.9	5.8
South Atlantic	303.8	118.0	106.2	59.4	44.9	28.2	15.1	12.2	12.3	7.7
Delaware	351.2	128.8	85.4	53.1	38.8	27.5	23.0	17.2	13.2	10.5
Maryland	364.8	141.3	77.1	50.9	38.7	24.1	15.9	17.1	12.0	9.4
District of Columbia	387.2	175.7	96.3	48.0	55.8	36.7	22.1	10.7	15.7	23.9
Virginia	309.9	111.3	106.1	55.3	46.3	30.6	17.3	10.2	14.3	6.6
West Virginia	318.9	121.0	103.6	65.3	33.9	27.8	15.8	13.3	10.9	7.0
North Carolina	262.9	92.0	99.6	56.2	45.7	27.2	10.8	11.1	12.0	5.0
South Carolina	268.3	91.2	109.2	64.2	47.0	26.4	14.8	10.2	12.1	4.6
Georgia	268.7	107.6	134.1	64.6	48.2	31.1	13.9	10.8	11.8	6.0
Florida	329.9	147.4	112.3	65.6	46.6	26.8	15.8	13.4	11.6	10.8
East South Central	301.5	117.8	116.7	62.0	42.9	31.2	14.9	10.9	12.0	6.1
Kentucky	344.3	128.5	114.5	65.3	40.3	34.3	19.7	13.8	12.7	8.2
Tennessee	290.3	116.9	119.7	53.5	37.8	28.0	14.1	8.8	12.2	6.4
Alabama	285.6	122.6	115.2	67.1	45.9	31.5	13.6	10.8	11.8	4.9
Mississippi	282.9	112.3	116.9	63.6	50.1	31.8	11.1	10.4	10.9	4.5
West South Central	282.0	121.7	96.9	65.0	44.5	28.6	14.2	11.7	12.5	6.6
Arkansas	318.6	125.8	119.9	67.1	31.8	32.8	17.8	9.8	11.0	6.3
Louisiana	312.5	130.2	86.7	68.1	54.7	32.4	13.5	15.5	14.2	6.5
Oklahoma	317.7	148.7	123.3	67.0	34.2	28.2	20.3	12.5	12.0	6.2
Texas	255.6	112.4	89.2	63.0	46.8	26.5	12.1	10.5	12.4	6.7
Mountain	251.1	108.3	77.7	73.9	45.5	32.0	14.5	10.5	13.8	8.3
Montana	324.5	142.0	109.5	93.1	41.0	34.2	29.9	16.1	13.2	8.6
Idaho	280.6	115.0	95.7	84.6	37.1	21.8	13.9	13.3	11.7	3.7
Wyoming	277.5	113.9	82.6	84.2	45.9	26.3	14.6	9.5	12.0	6.6
Colorado	285.8	126.5	86.2	59.6	45.8	47.1	16.1	9.7	13.8	10.9
New Mexico	163.3	88.2	51.5	82.5	59.3	31.2	9.4	7.0	14.7	5.9
Arizona	211.7	93.7	65.1	77.4	45.5	30.0	10.1	9.5	14.6	8.1
Utah	224.8	83.5	65.7	59.5	40.2	17.3	11.4	10.9	14.8	8.2
Nevada	254.7	102.7	67.6	81.6	48.8	21.1	11.3	10.2	13.3	13.3
Pacific	339.1	144.2	101.8	60.0	36.4	26.5	21.9	10.6	11.7	15.2
Washington	351.3	148.8	110.8	62.8	36.6	25.1	22.6	13.2	11.6	8.7
Oregon	349.7	139.8	108.5	60.2	30.1	26.5	20.7	12.1	12.3	8.3
California	335.3	143.8	99.1	69.4	37.4	26.8	21.9	9.9	11.7	17.4
Alaska ²	112.1	37.9	30.1	134.0	69.9	37.4	2.4	3.4	10.7	5.8
Hawaii ²	174.1	86.6	48.8	34.6	40.2	18.7	5.7	14.9	12.3	7.9

¹ Includes neoplasms of lymphatic and hematopoietic tissues.

² By place of occurrence.

No. 76.—INFANT DEATHS (UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE) AND RATE PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS,
BY STATES: 1940 TO 1956

[By place of residence]

STATE	1940	1950	1955		1956		RATE PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS							
			White	Non-white	White	Non-white	1940		1950		1955		1956	
							White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white
Cont. U. S.	110,984	103,825	81,682	25,221	82,203	25,980	47.0	29.2	23.6	42.8	23.2	42.1		
New England	5,196	4,729	4,838	252	4,901	280	39.2	24.3	22.1	39.3	22.1	40.8		
Maine	810	650	540	13	544	7	53.2	30.9	24.2	86.1	24.5	38.9		
New Hampshire	341	282	321	—	279	3	40.9	24.5	25.8	—	21.6	71.4		
Vermont	309	221	243	1	223	—	44.5	24.5	26.1	35.7	24.2	—		
Massachusetts	2,458	2,240	2,298	115	2,390	122	37.5	23.3	21.4	37.2	22.0	36.5		
Rhode Island	410	450	403	16	407	32	37.9	27.8	23.2	31.7	23.2	52.1		
Connecticut	868	886	1,033	107	1,058	116	34.0	21.8	20.7	41.3	20.7	43.4		
Middle Atlantic	16,822	16,022	14,199	3,055	14,166	3,199	39.9	25.8	22.4	42.3	22.0	41.1		
New York	7,297	7,429	6,865	1,475	6,717	1,518	37.2	24.7	22.4	40.6	21.8	38.8		
New Jersey	2,121	2,467	2,332	622	2,361	672	35.5	25.2	21.6	46.1	21.3	46.4		
Pennsylvania	7,404	6,126	5,002	958	5,088	1,009	44.7	27.6	22.7	42.6	22.7	41.5		
East North Central	17,815	18,729	17,370	3,444	17,756	3,656	39.2	26.3	22.9	40.6	22.6	39.7		
Ohio	4,744	4,900	4,666	883	4,880	925	41.4	26.8	23.1	40.7	23.1	39.3		
Indiana	2,595	2,520	2,402	313	2,391	372	42.1	27.0	23.9	39.5	22.8	42.8		
Illinois	4,398	4,868	4,165	1,301	4,286	1,353	35.3	25.6	21.9	42.2	21.8	40.7		
Michigan	4,032	4,230	4,067	827	4,192	870	40.7	26.3	23.2	38.5	22.9	37.0		
Wisconsin	2,046	2,121	2,070	120	2,007	136	37.3	25.7	23.1	42.5	22.2	41.8		
West North Central	9,236	8,806	7,671	867	7,447	837	39.2	26.3	22.3	45.5	21.6	41.2		
Minnesota	1,758	1,889	1,724	58	1,722	54	33.2	25.1	21.4	43.6	21.1	37.6		
Iowa	1,636	1,555	1,370	37	1,276	29	36.5	24.8	21.8	47.1	20.3	39.6		
Missouri	2,885	2,510	1,910	471	1,879	474	46.9	29.2	23.2	40.9	22.4	38.7		
North Dakota	693	458	402	31	389	26	45.1	26.6	24.0	66.8	24.0	54.1		
South Dakota	466	473	409	78	343	77	38.7	26.6	23.1	35.8	20.1	77.9		
Nebraska	792	796	738	75	704	70	36.0	25.0	22.3	63.3	21.5	55.3		
Kansas	1,106	1,130	1,118	117	1,184	108	38.3	25.7	22.3	41.0	22.6	33.8		
South Atlantic	21,200	17,997	10,984	8,043	10,212	8,426	57.1	33.7	23.8	44.1	23.4	44.7		
Delaware	217	235	193	72	187	84	47.7	30.7	21.9	40.7	20.1	44.0		
Maryland	1,590	1,465	1,191	682	1,205	632	49.1	27.0	22.4	46.7	21.8	40.6		
Distr. of Columbia	554	603	224	449	220	468	49.3	30.4	23.7	39.2	26.8	38.0		
Virginia	3,335	2,830	1,745	1,041	1,768	1,102	58.5	34.6	24.9	42.8	24.6	44.1		
West Virginia	2,269	1,822	1,143	63	1,039	83	53.7	36.1	27.5	24.5	24.6	34.2		
North Carolina	4,631	3,674	1,742	1,758	1,777	1,817	57.6	34.5	22.6	45.8	22.9	47.2		
South Carolina	3,042	2,220	895	1,275	873	1,196	52.8	38.6	25.2	45.4	24.2	42.4		
Georgia	3,744	3,064	1,475	1,527	1,487	1,607	57.8	33.5	22.9	42.3	22.6	43.3		
Florida	1,818	2,078	1,476	1,176	1,656	1,437	53.8	32.1	23.0	46.8	23.7	52.2		
East South Central	13,080	11,006	5,625	4,071	5,461	3,956	55.7	36.2	26.5	44.3	25.7	42.9		
Kentucky	3,387	2,616	1,957	292	1,850	282	53.1	34.9	28.9	47.4	27.4	43.6		
Tennessee	2,954	2,961	1,737	748	1,655	679	55.9	36.4	25.9	41.5	24.9	36.7		
Alabama	3,870	3,044	1,241	1,375	1,219	1,380	61.5	36.8	24.9	43.1	23.6	42.4		
Mississippi	2,860	2,385	690	1,656	737	1,615	54.4	36.7	24.9	46.4	27.0	46.5		
West South Central	15,991	12,992	8,735	3,762	8,737	3,771	51.2	34.6	26.4	43.2	25.6	41.6		
Arkansas	1,810	1,209	665	492	641	451	47.0	26.5	23.0	38.2	21.9	34.2		
Louisiana	3,268	2,630	1,179	1,544	2,109	1,512	64.3	34.6	22.7	45.1	22.3	42.8		
Oklahoma	2,283	1,614	1,058	281	1,071	304	49.9	30.2	24.1	45.8	23.7	46.3		
Texas	8,675	7,630	5,833	1,445	5,758	1,504	68.3	37.4	28.3	42.8	27.3	42.4		
Mountain	5,664	5,095	4,355	670	4,365	652	62.0	36.2	27.7	62.0	27.0	57.8		
Montana	537	441	392	45	437	57	46.5	28.2	23.8	44.3	26.2	55.3		
Idaho	506	434	346	8	354	17	42.9	27.1	20.7	25.8	21.6	63.0		
Wyoming	232	247	221	24	213	23	44.7	32.5	26.5	37.6	26.9	39.8		
Colorado	1,270	1,167	1,161	51	1,151	60	60.4	34.4	30.1	35.9	28.7	38.0		
New Mexico	1,488	1,211	900	208	816	149	100.6	54.8	38.5	87.3	33.7	55.9		
Arizona	983	953	689	283	688	272	85.5	45.8	29.0	67.2	27.0	63.5		
Utah	539	503	480	20	555	23	40.4	28.7	20.0	41.2	21.4	46.6		
Nevada	109	139	157	31	171	51	51.7	37.9	28.2	43.8	29.2	72.0		
Pacific	5,980	8,449	8,805	1,057	9,216	1,203	37.8	25.1	23.2	30.8	23.1	31.8		
Washington	992	1,522	1,391	140	1,391	135	35.2	27.3	23.4	49.1	22.5	41.2		
Oregon	535	812	887	49	845	43	33.2	22.5	23.5	44.4	22.5	42.9		
California	4,403	6,115	6,527	868	6,980	1,025	39.2	25.0	23.1	28.6	23.2	30.5		

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

No. 77.—DEATHS AND DEATH RATE FROM ACCIDENTS, BY TYPE OF ACCIDENT: 1950 TO 1956

TYPE OF ACCIDENT	1950	1953	1954	1955	1956	RATE ¹				
						1950	1953	1954	1955	1956
All accidents.....	91,249	95,032	90,032	93,443	94,780	60.6	60.0	55.9	56.9	56.7
Railway accidents.....	2,126	1,681	1,347	1,344	1,319	1.4	1.1	0.8	0.8	0.8
Motor-vehicle accidents.....	34,763	37,955	35,586	38,426	39,628	23.1	22.1	23.4	23.7	23.7
Traffic.....	33,863	36,929	34,582	37,437	38,740	22.5	23.3	21.5	22.8	23.2
Nontraffic.....	900	1,026	1,004	989	888	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5
Other road-vehicle accidents.....	533	424	366	330	285	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2
Water-transport accidents.....	1,502	1,614	1,498	1,452	1,508	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.9
Aircraft accidents.....	1,436	1,605	1,450	1,446	1,523	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.9
Accidental poisoning by—										
Solid and liquid substances.....	1,584	1,301	1,339	1,431	1,422	1.1	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.9
Gases and vapors.....	1,769	1,223	1,223	1,163	1,213	1.2	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7
Accidental falls.....	20,783	20,631	19,771	20,192	20,282	13.8	13.0	12.3	12.3	12.1
Fall from one level to another.....	7,117	7,237	6,791	6,811	6,547	4.7	4.6	4.2	4.1	3.9
Fall on same level.....	4,569	4,379	4,096	4,275	3,869	3.0	2.8	2.5	2.6	2.3
Unspecified falls.....	9,097	9,015	8,884	9,106	9,866	6.0	5.7	5.5	5.5	5.9
Blow from falling object.....	1,613	1,386	1,255	1,332	1,334	1.1	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
Accidents caused by—										
Machinery.....	1,771	2,144	2,009	2,019	2,086	1.2	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.2
Electric current.....	955	984	905	1,075	952	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.6
Fire and explosion of combustible material.....	6,405	6,579	6,083	6,352	6,405	4.3	4.2	3.8	3.9	3.8
Hot substance, corrosive liquid, steam, and radiation.....	842	815	742	742	722	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4
Firearms.....	2,174	2,277	2,281	2,120	2,202	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3
Inhalation and ingestion of food or other object causing obstruction or suffocation.....										
Accidental drowning.....	1,350	1,603	1,627	1,608	1,760	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1
Excessive heat and insulation.....	4,785	5,352	5,049	5,046	4,902	3.2	3.4	3.1	3.1	2.9
Complications due to nontherapeutic medical and surgical procedures, therapeutic misadventure, and late complications of therapeutic procedures.....	137	576	978	615	174	0.1	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.1
All other accidents.....	589	670	768	776	923	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.6
	6,132	6,172	5,695	5,974	6,140	4.1	3.9	3.5	3.6	3.7

¹ Per 100,000 population residing in area. For 1950, based on population enumerated as of April 1; for other years based on population estimated as of July 1.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

No. 78.—ESTIMATES OF MARRIAGES FOR THE UNITED STATES AND MARRIAGE LICENSES ISSUED IN MAJOR CITY AREAS, BY MONTH: 1950 TO 1957

[Provisional data. Figures for major-city areas represent licenses issued in 34 cities with population of 100,000 or more according to the 1950 Census, and in 69 counties containing the remaining 72 cities in that population-size group. These areas contain nearly two-fifths of the total population of the United States]

MONTH	UNITED STATES ¹					MAJOR CITY AREAS				
	1950	1954	1955	1956	1957 (prel.)	1950	1954	1955	1956	1957 (prel.)
Total.....	1,651,000	1,476,000	1,524,000	1,569,000	1,516,000	575,414	494,799	503,479	517,397	507,091
January.....	95,000	94,000	101,000	101,000	102,000	35,919	33,789	34,321	35,501	35,036
February.....	101,000	106,000	98,000	99,000	103,000	33,591	34,600	31,306	30,762	35,246
March.....	92,000	95,000	94,000	102,000	99,000	33,356	29,500	30,606	34,243	29,358
April.....	132,000	111,000	119,000	117,000	113,000	45,121	41,802	42,097	40,355	41,286
May.....	125,000	121,000	126,000	128,000	131,000	52,169	44,767	46,333	48,341	50,314
June.....	191,000	176,000	182,000	201,000	188,000	65,849	59,100	61,462	62,347	60,400
July.....	151,000	128,000	127,000	128,000	124,000	48,192	40,935	39,928	42,039	42,483
August.....	167,000	136,000	152,000	159,000	166,000	65,453	48,764	52,695	56,130	55,319
September.....	178,000	137,000	141,000	145,000	133,000	57,081	45,118	45,609	44,496	42,697
October.....	142,000	122,000	129,000	130,000	116,000	49,395	39,776	41,146	43,529	38,881
November.....	130,000	124,000	125,000	126,000	118,000	44,231	38,279	38,714	39,390	38,358
December.....	145,000	124,000	131,000	133,000	123,000	45,057	38,309	39,262	40,264	37,763

¹ For method of estimating marriages by month for United States, see *Monthly Vital Statistics Report*, Vol. 4, No. 1. Comparable final figures available on marriages for years shown are 1,667,231 in 1950; 1,490,000 in 1954; 1,531,000 in 1955; 1,585,000 in 1956.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; *Monthly Vital Statistics Report*.

No. 79.—MARRIAGES, 1950, 1956, AND 1957, AND DIVORCES, 1950, 1955, AND 1956—
NUMBER AND RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION, BY STATES AND TERRITORIES

[By place of occurrence. For U. S. rates, see also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series C 77 and C 78]

STATE OR TERRITORY	MARRIAGES						DIVORCES ³					
	Number			Rate ²			Number			Rate ²		
	1950	1956	1957 ¹	1950	1956	1957 ¹	1950	1955	1956	1950	1955	1956
Cont. U. S.	1,667,231	1,585,000	*1,516,000	11.1	4 9.5	4 8.9	385,144	*377,000	*382,000	4 2.6	4 2.3	4 2.3
New England	88,503	80,505	90,715	9.5	4 8.3	9.2	14,027	12,993	(*)	1.5	1.3	(5)
Maine	8,617	8,176	8,283	9.4	8.8	8.8	2,175	1,960	1,926	2.4	2.1	2.1
New Hampshire	7,631	7,484	7,288	14.3	13.2	12.7	1,040	1,076	1,059	2.0	1.9	1.9
Vermont	3,569	3,420	3,202	9.4	9.2	8.5	678	593	527	1.8	1.5	1.4
Massachusetts	41,711	46,499	47,986	8.9	4 7.6	9.9	6,515	4,892	(*)	1.4	1.2	(6)
Rhode Island	7,501	6,325	5,860	9.5	7.5	6.8	907	827	913	1.1	1.0	1.1
Connecticut	19,474	18,621	18,096	9.7	8.4	8.0	2,712	2,705	2,617	1.4	1.2	1.2
Middle Atlantic	277,035	245,935	245,408	9.2	7.6	7.5	4 29,274	(*)	(*)	4 1.0	(9)	(6)
New York	141,075	127,101	127,256	9.5	8.0	8.0	4 11,700	(*)	(*)	4 0.8	(8)	(5)
New Jersey	46,291	41,152	41,523	9.6	7.5	7.4	5,434	4,844	4,891	1.1	0.9	0.9
Pennsylvania	89,669	77,682	76,629	8.5	7.1	6.9	12,140	11,160	11,533	1.2	1.0	1.1
East North Central	317,344	*307,779	299,035	10.4	4 9.0	8.5	4 77,279	(*)	(*)	4 2.5	(8)	(5)
Ohio	75,136	62,947	60,750	9.5	6.9	6.6	21,853	22,259	21,344	2.7	2.5	2.4
Indiana	61,659	47,086	74,929	15.7	16.7	16.5	4 11,600	11,317	12,026	4 2.9	4 2.6	4 2.7
Illinois	93,288	86,845	83,554	10.7	9.2	8.7	23,002	(*)	(*)	2.6	(7)	(3)
Michigan	58,180	57,068	54,166	9.1	7.5	6.9	15,979	17,676	16,228	2.5	2.4	2.1
Wisconsin	29,051	26,833	25,636	8.5	7.1	6.6	4,845	4,720	4,488	1.4	1.3	1.2
West North Central	127,285	*123,670	119,721	9.8	7.8	7.8	4 30,702	29,286	28,812	4 2.2	2.0	1.9
Minnesota	30,981	24,604	24,859	10.4	7.5	7.5	4,049	3,804	3,048	1.4	1.2	1.2
Iowa	27,603	25,270	23,885	10.5	9.2	8.5	5,404	5,195	4,850	2.1	1.9	1.8
Missouri	34,300	*34,382	34,300	8.7	7.8	8.1	12,177	11,351	7,10,993	3.1	2.7	2.6
North Dakota	5,108	4,302	4,144	8.2	6.7	6.4	559	543	488	1.0	0.8	0.8
South Dakota	6,969	6,120	5,742	10.7	8.8	8.2	929	868	850	1.4	1.3	1.2
Nebraska	13,828	11,364	10,763	10.4	8.0	7.4	2,554	2,424	2,284	1.9	1.7	1.6
Kansas	18,456	17,019	16,050	9.7	8.4	7.5	4 5,000	5,101	4,890	2.6	2.5	2.3
South Atlantic	265,061	267,580	258,020	12.5	11.1	10.5	4 53,722	(*)	(*)	4 2.5	(8)	(6)
Delaware	2,635	2,343	2,262	8.3	5.6	5.2	637	509	598	2.0	1.3	1.4
Maryland	50,661	45,242	44,424	21.6	16.0	15.3	5,039	5,422	5,490	2.2	2.0	1.9
Dist. of Col.	10,198	8,178	8,043	12.7	9.8	9.7	1,697	1,085	1,092	2.1	1.3	1.3
Virginia	36,732	38,284	37,391	11.1	10.3	9.8	5,941	7,116	7,133	1.8	2.0	1.9
West Virginia	17,199	14,169	14,842	8.6	7.2	7.5	4 2,400	(*)	(*)	4 2.1	(6)	(6)
North Carolina	29,751	26,354	25,874	6.3	6.0	5.8	6,361	(*)	(*)	1.6	1.6	(6)
South Carolina	46,175	48,996	39,886	21.8	21.0	16.8	4 2,300	7,2,700	2,731	4 1.1	1.1	1.2
Georgia	64,122	52,221	52,633	12.8	14.1	13.9	9,514	7,547	7,7,751	2.8	2.1	2.1
Florida	27,583	31,703	32,665	10.0	8.2	8.0	18,033	19,999	20,238	6.5	5.5	5.2
East South Central	134,272	133,433	126,581	11.7	11.4	10.7	4 30,736	(*)	(*)	4 2.7	(6)	(6)
Kentucky	63,019	62,342	21,314	11.2	7.5	7.0	4 8,100	(*)	(*)	4 2.8	(6)	(6)
Tennessee	21,692	24,089	23,327	6.6	7.0	6.7	7,828	8,342	8,410	2.4	2.5	2.5
Alabama	22,823	20,779	19,939	7.5	6.7	6.3	8,743	9,721	10,469	2.9	3.2	3.4
Mississippi	56,738	66,223	62,001	26.0	30.7	23.4	6,065	4,845	5,027	2.8	2.3	2.3
West South Central	190,090	*156,740	154,571	13.1	9.8	9.5	4 65,500	(*)	(*)	4 4.5	(6)	(6)
Arkansas	51,584	13,932	13,340	27.0	7.9	7.5	4 8,800	7,5,113	4,973	4 6	2.9	2.8
Louisiana	26,900	22,499	22,006	10.0	7.5	7.2	4 5,400	(*)	(*)	4 2.0	(7)	(6)
Oklahoma	42,400	*29,665	30,581	10.0	13.3	13.4	4 13,900	7,12,521	12,430	4 6.2	7 5.7	5.5
Texas	89,155	90,844	88,644	11.6	10.1	9.7	4 37,400	7,34,921	7,33,831	4 9,49	7 4.0	7 3.8
Mountain	132,594	*141,051	118,022	26.1	4 22.8	18.5	4 27,931	4 27,635	4 30,410	4 5.5	4 4.6	4 4.9
Montana	7,235	6,770	6,500	12.2	10.4	9.8	1,951	1,909	1,985	3.3	3.0	3.0
Idaho	8,345	9,132	8,997	14.2	14.6	14.1	2,696	2,414	2,214	4.6	4.0	3.5
Wyoming	3,549	3,199	2,793	12.2	10.1	8.8	1,151	1,127	7,1,145	4.0	3.6	3.6
Colorado	13,735	13,147	13,831	10.4	8.1	8.3	4 4,400	4,900	4 5,800	4 3.3	3.1	3.6
New Mexico	22,717	*21,600	11,439	33.3	26.0	13.8	2,655	4 2,140	4 2,337	3.9	4 2.7	4 2.9
Arizona	20,031	25,631	9,695	26.7	23.6	8.5	4,062	3,526	5,571	5.4	3.4	5.1
Utah	6,710	6,657	6,666	10.3	8.1	7.8	2,107	2,060	2,217	3.1	2.6	2.7
Nevada	49,872	54,915	58,101	31.1	214.5	217.6	8,909	9,559	9,141	55.7	39.0	35.7
Pacific	125,098	128,133	131,718	8.6	7.2	7.2	55,973	4 56,544	4 56,939	3.9	4 3.3	4 3.2
Washington	34,433	*30,113	28,493	14.5	11.3	10.5	11,197	4 8,787	4 8,641	4 7	4 3.4	4 3.2
Oregon	11,300	10,568	10,001	7.4	6.1	5.7	5,943	6,158	5,827	3.9	3.6	3.4
California	79,360	87,452	93,224	7.5	6.5	6.7	38,833	41,599	42,471	3.7	3.2	3.2
Alaska	1,722	1,827	1,706	13.4	8.9	(*)	451	-----	583	3.5	-----	2.8
Hawaii	5,575	5,158	4,894	11.2	8.8	(*)	1,173	-----	1,305	2.3	-----	2.2

¹ Provisional. Represents marriages reported for about one-half of the States, marriage intentions filed for State, and marriage licenses for the remaining States.

² Per 1,000 population. Based on total population residing in area; population enumerated as of April 1 for 1950, estimated as of July 1 for other years.

³ Includes reported annulments. ⁴ Estimated. ⁵ Not available.

⁶ Marriage licenses. ⁷ Incomplete. ⁸ Includes 16 separate maintenance decrees.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, and *Monthly Vital Statistics Report*.

No. 80.—MEDIAN AGE OF BRIDE AND GROOM AT FIRST MARRIAGE AND REMARRIAGE, FOR REPORTING STATES AND TERRITORIES: 1954 TO 1956

[By place of occurrence. Medians for total and each State were computed from distribution of marriages by single year of age except for Virginia and Georgia for 1954, for which medians were computed on 5-year age groups]

STATE OR TERRITORY	1954				1955				1956			
	First marriage		Re- marriage		First marriage		Re- marriage		First marriage		Re- marriage	
	Bride	Groom	Bride	Groom	Bride	Groom	Bride	Groom	Bride	Groom	Bride	Groom
Total, 18 States ¹	20.4	23.3	34.8	39.7	20.3	23.1	34.7	39.4	20.1	22.9	35.1	39.6
Alabama	19.8	22.8	33.8	39.9	19.7	22.8	33.7	39.7	19.6	22.6	34.3	39.3
Connecticut	22.2	24.8	36.3	40.4	22.0	24.7	36.7	41.1	21.9	24.6	36.7	41.4
Delaware	21.2	23.8	35.6	41.2	21.1	23.6	34.9	39.6	20.9	23.5	37.0	40.6
Florida	20.7	23.7	36.7	42.1	20.5	23.6	36.2	41.8	20.4	23.4	36.8	42.0
Georgia	19.4	22.4	32.2	37.4	19.3	22.4	32.0	37.2	19.3	22.4	32.9	37.4
Idaho	19.1	22.3	32.0	36.7	19.1	22.2	32.3	36.2	19.0	21.9	32.5	35.7
Iowa	20.1	23.0	34.8	38.6	20.0	22.8	34.6	38.3	19.9	22.6	34.9	38.4
Kansas	19.7	22.6	33.5	37.7	19.7	22.5	33.0	37.1	19.6	22.3	33.5	37.6
Louisiana	19.4	22.5	34.3	40.4	19.5	22.5	35.2	41.6	19.9	22.8	35.1	41.2
Maine	20.1	22.9	33.2	38.5	20.0	22.9	32.8	38.4	19.9	22.7	33.7	37.2
Maryland	20.4	23.7	35.3	40.2	20.3	23.5	35.4	39.9	20.2	23.4	35.6	40.0
Michigan	20.4	23.3	35.6	40.0	20.3	23.2	35.6	39.7	20.2	23.0	35.6	39.6
Missouri	20.5	23.6	34.6	39.2	20.4	23.4	34.5	39.3	20.3	23.3	35.2	39.5
Montana	19.8	23.5	33.8	37.6	19.7	23.4	33.5	37.5	19.6	23.1	33.3	37.4
New Hampshire	20.9	23.8	34.3	39.0	20.8	23.7	34.2	38.4	20.7	23.5	34.2	38.2
New York ⁴	21.3	24.1	38.8	44.0	21.1	24.0	38.1	43.4	21.0	23.8	38.5	44.1
Ohio	21.1	23.7	35.1	39.9	20.9	23.5	35.0	39.6	20.7	23.3	35.6	38.9
Oregon	19.7	22.8	36.1	40.0	19.6	22.7	35.6	39.2	19.6	22.5	36.0	39.6
Pennsylvania	(5)	(6)	(8)	(8)	(6)	(8)	(8)	(9)	21.6	24.2	36.7	41.4
South Dakota	20.1	23.5	33.1	37.9	20.1	23.5	32.0	36.9	20.0	23.3	33.8	38.5
Tennessee	20.3	22.8	32.8	38.9	20.2	22.7	32.7	38.4	20.0	22.6	33.4	39.2
Utah	19.5	22.4	33.5	37.3	19.5	22.3	33.0	36.6	19.4	22.1	32.9	36.2
Vermont	20.5	23.5	37.6	43.3	20.6	23.4	36.8	42.3	20.3	23.1	37.3	41.6
Virginia	21.4	23.7	34.3	40.2	21.1	23.4	34.2	39.3	21.1	23.2	34.4	39.8
Wyoming	19.9	23.3	32.3	36.3	19.8	23.3	33.0	37.1	19.7	22.7	32.7	36.3
Alaska	20.4	23.9	33.3	37.1	20.3	23.5	33.0	36.5	20.2	23.5	34.1	37.7
Hawaii	22.4	24.9	32.4	36.4	22.2	24.6	31.7	35.9	21.9	24.5	32.3	36.1

¹ Excludes Connecticut, Georgia, Maryland, New York, Pennsylvania, Utah, and Virginia.

² Excludes New Orleans. ³ Incomplete. ⁴ Excludes New York City. ⁵ Not available.

No. 81.—MARRIAGES, BY PREVIOUS MARITAL STATUS OF BRIDE AND OF GROOM, FOR REPORTING STATES AND TERRITORIES: 1956

[By place of occurrence. Includes only marriages occurring within the reporting area]

STATE OR TERRITORY	Total mar- riages	PREVIOUS MARITAL STATUS OF—							
		Brides				Grooms			
		Single	Widowed	Divorced	Not stated	Single	Widowed	Divorced	Not stated
Total, 25 States	581,665	442,954	35,997	89,149	13,565	448,405	31,958	87,832	13,470
Alabama	20,779	16,728	1,285	2,766	—	16,584	1,230	2,965	—
Connecticut	18,621	14,713	1,075	2,831	2	14,691	965	2,962	3
Delaware	2,343	1,026	135	276	6	1,924	136	279	4
Florida	31,793	20,253	3,213	8,318	9	20,851	2,687	8,247	8
Georgia	52,221	37,281	3,517	10,442	981	38,259	2,868	10,285	809
Idaho	9,132	6,257	570	2,295	4	6,549	390	2,188	5
Iowa	25,270	19,193	1,347	3,014	1,116	19,434	1,118	3,084	1,034
Kansas	17,619	13,577	1,008	2,952	82	13,874	858	2,815	72
Louisiana	22,499	8,367	1,181	2,095	9,056	8,429	1,079	3,022	9,069
Maine	8,176	6,543	405	1,228	—	6,617	340	1,219	—
Maryland	45,242	34,199	3,034	7,891	118	34,662	2,573	7,860	147
Missouri ²	34,382	24,271	2,349	7,130	632	24,608	2,089	7,044	641
Montana	6,770	4,588	441	1,715	26	4,910	298	1,542	20
Nebraska	11,364	8,877	651	1,836	—	9,199	512	1,653	—
New Hampshire	7,404	5,383	438	1,643	—	5,434	393	1,637	—
New Jersey	41,152	33,968	2,509	4,544	131	33,695	2,437	4,686	334
New York ³	56,810	48,328	3,432	4,838	212	48,938	3,381	4,356	185
Oregon	10,568	7,941	676	1,910	41	8,032	647	1,953	36
Pennsylvania	77,682	66,055	3,854	7,748	65	66,089	3,824	7,725	44
South Dakota	6,120	4,874	346	909	—	5,102	260	767	—
Tennessee	24,059	18,714	1,470	3,748	187	18,804	1,373	3,778	134

14

**No. 82.—DIVORCES AND ANNULMENTS—MEDIAN DURATION OF MARRIAGE IN YEARS,
FOR REPORTING STATES AND TERRITORIES: 1948 TO 1956**

[By place of occurrence]

STATE OR TERRITORY	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956
Total, 23 States	5.9	6.1	5.8	6.0	6.0	6.1	6.4	6.4	6.5
Alabama	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	5.9	6.3	6.3	6.5	6.7
Connecticut	9.9	9.4	9.5	9.3	9.3	9.1	8.9	9.2	9.4
Delaware	(1)	(1)	(1)	8.5	(1)	9.7	9.0	9.0	9.8
Florida	5.9	6.1	6.0	6.3	6.3	6.4	6.6	6.7	6.6
Georgia	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	2.9	3.5	3.6	3.5	3.6
Idaho	(1)	(1)	4.2	4.5	4.5	4.4	4.7	4.2	4.2
Iowa	4.8	4.4	4.5	4.9	4.9	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.1
Kansas	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	6.0	6.1	5.7	5.7	6.1
Maine	(1)	(1)	6.0	6.8	6.5	6.4	6.6	6.5	7.3
Michigan	(1)	6.8	6.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.7	3.7	7.2
Mississippi	5.6	5.4	5.0	5.3	5.6	5.4	5.5	5.5	5.8
Missouri	(1)	(1)	5.2	3.6	5.6	5.8	3.5	3.5	5.9
Montana	(1)	(1)	(1)	5.7	5.7	5.9	5.4	5.1	4.8
Nebraska	(1)	5.8	4.7	5.9	6.1	6.0	5.5	5.6	6.0
New Hampshire	7.6	7.0	7.2	7.5	6.7	7.1	7.2	7.0	7.6
North Dakota	(1)	(1)	5.7	5.8	6.5	6.7	7.2	7.3	6.8
Ohio	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	6.0	6.2	6.4	6.4	6.5
Oregon	4.9	4.6	4.7	5.1	5.2	5.2	5.1	5.1	5.6
South Dakota	5.3	5.1	4.8	5.5	5.3	5.3	5.7	5.7	5.1
Tennessee	4.5	4.4	4.6	5.0	5.4	5.6	5.5	5.6	5.6
Vermont	(1)	(1)	(1)	9.1	9.6	8.8	9.5	9.0	9.8
Virginia	7.9	8.4	8.2	8.3	7.7	7.7	7.7	7.9	8.1
Wyoming	4.4	(1)	4.2	3.4	5.0	3.4	3.5	4.7	3.5
Alaska	(1)	(1)	5.0	5.7	5.4	5.1	6.3	5.7	5.9
Hawaii	(1)	(1)	(1)	3.6	6.2	6.0	6.5	6.9	6.6

¹ Not available. ² Estimated. Data for fiscal year July 1, 1951, through June 30, 1952.

¹ Not available. ² Estimated. Data for fiscal year July 1, 1951, through J
³ Based on incomplete data. ⁴ Excludes annulments. ⁵ July-December

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

No. 83.—DIVORCES AND ANNULMENTS—PERCENT DISTRIBUTION BY NUMBER OF CHILDREN REPORTED UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE, FOR REPORTING STATES AND TERRITORIES: 1956

[By place of occurrence. Includes only divorces and annulments occurring within the reporting area]

No. 84.—PHYSICIANS, DENTISTS, AND GRADUATE NURSES, AND RATE PER 100,000 POPULATION, BY REGIONS: 1910 TO 1956

[Data for physicians as of midyear; other data, 1910 to 1950 as of census date, beginning 1955 as of midyear for dentists and December 31 for nurses. For States comprising regions, see map, p. XVI. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series C 79 and 82.]

PROFESSION AND YEAR	Number	RATE PER 100,000 POPULATION ¹					PROFESSION AND YEAR	Number	RATE PER 100,000 POPULATION ¹					
		United States	North-east	North-Central	South	West			United States	North-east	North-Central	South	West	
Physicians: ²														
1921	145,404	134	138	138	121	152	Dentists:	1910	39,997	43	50	49	27	67
1923	145,966	130	135	134	116	150		1920	56,152	53	63	59	31	79
1925	147,010	127	134	130	111	147		1930	71,055	58	69	65	33	82
1927	149,521	126	137	128	107	144		1940	70,417	53	67	62	29	68
1929	152,503	125	138	127	106	144		1950	75,025	50	67	54	29	55
1931	156,406	126	141	128	104	147		1955	97,529	59	72	58	35	61
1934	161,359	128	149	128	102	147		1956	99,227	59	74	57	35	61
1936	165,163	129	154	129	101	147	Nurses:	1910	50,476	55	75	47	34	104
1938	169,628	131	160	130	101	146		1920	103,879	98	133	87	60	166
1940	175,163	133	167	130	101	147		1930	214,292	175	239	159	104	262
1942	180,499	135	172	132	105	138		1940	284,159	216	304	193	134	299
1949	201,277	135	168	124	99	141		1950	374,584	249	321	233	174	318
1955	218,061	133	160	117	103	142		1955	430,000	258	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
1956	221,700	132	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)								

¹ Based on total population excluding Armed Forces overseas.

² Excludes graduates of that year. ³ Not available.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, *Health Manpower Chart Book*, PHS Pub. No. 511; and American Dental Association, *Distribution of Dentists in the United States by State*. Revision

No. 85.—PHYSICIANS, 1955, AND DENTISTS, 1956, AND RATE PER 100,000 POPULATION, BY STATES AND TERRITORIES

[As of midyear]

STATE OR TERRITORY	PHYSICIANS, 1955		DENTISTS, 1956		STATE OR TERRITORY	PHYSICIANS, 1955		DENTISTS, 1956	
	Number	Rate ¹	Number	Rate ¹		Number	Rate ¹	Number	Rate ¹
Cont. U. S. ²	218,061	133	99,227	59	Nebraska	1,581	114	942	66
Alabama	2,321	77	881	28	Nevada	228	101	119	47
Arizona	1,018	104	358	33	New Hampshire	752	135	290	51
Arkansas	1,626	91	519	30	New Jersey	6,737	124	3,632	66
California	20,763	159	8,668	64	New Mexico	632	79	229	28
Colorado	2,385	154	906	56	New York	31,146	193	14,038	89
Connecticut	3,777	160	1,676	76	North Carolina	3,913	91	1,251	28
Delaware	509	132	153	37	North Dakota	494	77	284	44
Dist. of Columbia	2,483	291	778	94	Ohio	10,873	121	4,511	50
Florida	4,530	131	1,825	47	Oklahoma	2,226	103	871	39
Georgia	3,391	94	1,054	28	Oregon	2,098	126	1,245	72

No. 86.—PRIVATE EXPENDITURES FOR MEDICAL CARE AND FOR VOLUNTARY HEALTH INSURANCE: 1950 TO 1956

[In millions of dollars. Includes employer contributions to health insurance premiums. Excludes medical care expenditures for the Armed Forces and veterans, those made by public health and other government agencies and under workmen's compensation laws, and those of private philanthropic organizations directly to or by hospitals. For further explanation, see source]

EXPENDITURE	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956
Total.....	8,209	8,715	9,336	10,009	10,491	11,209	12,091
Direct payments.....	6,918	7,055	7,348	7,590	7,735	8,059	8,467

HOSPITALS

77

No. 88. Hospitals—Tens of Thousands, 1920 to 1950

[For 1920-1953, covers hospitals and related institutions registered by the American Medical Association. Registration was a basic recognition extended to hospitals and related institutions in accordance with requirements outlined in *Essentials of a Registered Hospital*, officially adopted by the House of Delegates of the A. M. A. Hospital registration series was discontinued by the A. M. A. in 1954. Beginning 1954, represents new series covering hospitals accepted for listing by the American Hospital Association, and may not be entirely comparable. Listing is a basic recognition extended to hospitals and related institutions in accordance with requirements outlined in *Requirements for Accepting Hospitals for Listing*, officially adopted by the House of Delegates of the American Hospital Association. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series C 92-117.]

YEAR	TOTAL			TYPE OF CONTROL							
	Hos-pitals	Beds		Governmental				Nonprofit		Proprietary	
		Number	Rate ¹	Federal		State and local		Hos-pitals	Beds	Hos-pitals	Beds
				Hos-pitals	Beds	Hos-pitals	Beds				
1920.....	6,152	817,020	7.7	299	57,091	2,351	2317,264				
1925.....	6,896	802,065	6.9	288	63,581	1,524	556,145	34,907	336,143	1,882	64,859
1930.....	6,719	955,869	7.8	316	83,353	1,408	658,359	2,640	268,588	1,623	64,066
1935.....	6,246	1,075,139	8.4	336	108,928	1,431	764,761	2,901	298,490	1,338	60,940
1940.....	6,291	1,226,245	9.3	705	546,384	1,478	810,334	2,990	331,286	1,338	60,940
1945.....	6,511	1,738,944	13.1								
1946.....	6,280	1,468,714	10.5	464	264,480	1,498	818,248	2,992	336,981	1,326	48,999
1947.....	6,276	1,425,222	9.9	401	213,204	1,516	817,001	3,016	344,581	1,343	50,436
1948.....	6,335	1,423,520	9.7	372	185,098	1,528	834,669	3,084	352,972	1,351	50,781
1949.....	6,572	1,439,030	9.7	361	182,254	1,576	842,901	3,157	350,891	1,478	53,984
1950.....	6,430	1,456,912	9.6	355	186,793	1,557	850,248	3,109	368,866	1,349	51,005
	707	1,000,000	10.0	800	200,000	1,614	900,701	3,027	370,072	1,362	50,916

VITAL STATISTICS, HEALTH, AND NUTRITION

No. 89.—HOSPITAL FACILITIES, 1946 TO 1956, AND BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS,
1956

[For coverage, see headnote reference to 1954 in table 88 which applies to all years here]

YEAR AND STATE OR OTHER AREA	HOSPITALS		BEDS		BASSINETS		PATIENTS ADMITTED		AVERAGE CENSUS ¹	
	Total	General and special short- term	Total	General and special short- term	Total	General and special short- term	Total	General and special short- term	Total	General and special short- term
1946.....	6,125	4,444	1,435,778	473,050	85,585	80,987	15,674,602	13,655,087	1,141,864	340,823
	6,173	4,475	1,400,318	465,209	86,271	82,162	17,788,535	15,908,436	1,190,266	354,143
1947.....	6,160	4,499	1,411,450	471,555	87,241	83,176	16,821,453	15,072,483	1,241,185	360,871
1948.....	6,277	4,585	1,435,288	476,584	88,891	84,843	17,224,351	15,427,726	1,240,217	352,039
1949.....	6,788	5,031	1,455,825	504,504	90,101	80,019	18,483,185	16,663,234	1,252,831	371,837
1950.....										
1951.....	6,832	5,066	1,521,059	516,020	92,502	88,304	18,783,272	16,876,751	1,297,841	377,990
1952.....	6,903	5,122	1,561,809	530,659	95,631	90,930	19,623,577	17,413,157	1,335,673	384,693
1953.....	6,978	5,212	1,580,654	545,903	97,061	92,175	20,183,827	18,087,626	1,341,623	393,776
1954.....	6,970	5,212	1,577,981	553,068	97,773	92,908	20,345,431	18,391,675	1,342,508	392,969
1955.....	6,956	5,237	1,604,408	567,612	98,828	98,868	21,072,521	19,100,262	1,363,024	406,910

MENTAL PATIENTS

79

No. 90.—PATIENTS IN HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE AND IN INSTITUTIONS FOR MENTAL DEFECTIVES AND EPILEPTICS UNDER PUBLIC AND PRIVATE CONTROL: 1931 TO 1955

[Coverage of hospitals and institutions varies from year to year. In general no adjustments are made for these variations. For details, see source]

YEAR	PATIENTS IN HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE AT END OF YEAR				MENTAL DEFECTIVES AND EPILEPTICS IN INSTITUTIONS AT END OF YEAR			
	Total		Public hospitals		Private hospitals	Total		Public institutions
	Number of patients	Rate ¹	Veterans	Other ²		Number of patients	Rate ¹	
1931	365,257	286.4	14,636	332,440	8,181	77,587	62.5	77,587
1933	421,446	331.2	22,269	388,535	10,642	97,439	76.6	93,150
1940	483,448	367.2	32,227	440,543	10,678	104,784	79.4	101,164
1945	519,593	407.3	43,239	463,254	13,100	119,232	93.5	113,376
1946	529,084	382.3	47,530	469,253	12,301	119,456	86.3	118,475
1947	541,107	379.5	51,907	476,825	12,375	125,123	87.8	118,703
1948	555,114	382.4	52,619	489,400	13,095	127,797	88.0	121,426
1949	564,637	382.6	52,380	498,339	13,918	132,861	90.0	125,849
1950	578,130	384.9	51,553	512,501	14,076	135,082	89.9	128,145
1951	585,243	387.4	50,624	520,326	14,293	136,991	90.7	129,763
1952	596,492	388.0	51,221	531,981	13,290	139,046	90.7	132,165
1953	609,950	390.9	50,741	545,045	14,164	142,688	91.4	135,367
1954	622,849	391.5	54,905	553,979	13,965	147,116	92.5	139,977
1955	631,503	389.1	57,901	558,922	14,590	151,087	93.1	143,548

¹ Per 100,000 estimated population as of July 1, 1931 and 1935, per 100,000 estimated civilian population thereafter.

² Comprises State, psychopathic, and county hospitals.

³ Includes city institutions up to 1948 when last city institution was transferred to State auspices.

⁴ Not available.

No. 91.—MOVEMENT OF PATIENT POPULATION IN HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE AND IN INSTITUTIONS FOR MENTAL DEFECTIVES AND EPILEPTICS: 1953 TO 1955

MOVEMENT OF POPULATION	HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE ¹				INSTITUTIONS FOR MENTAL DEFECTIVES AND EPILEPTICS			
	1953	1954	1955		1953	1954	1955	
			Total	Public			Total	Public
Patients on books at beginning of year	637,394	647,197	657,308	641,031	156,987	160,007	163,912	156,479
In hospitals and institutions	547,369	557,372	566,239	551,801	139,311	142,257	146,247	138,831
In family care	4,945	4,840	5,878	5,878	1,365	1,751	2,222	2,222
In other extramural care	85,080	84,985	85,191	83,352	16,311	16,019	15,443	15,426
Admissions during year	250,836	247,085	269,157	192,241	16,202	18,010	17,076	15,392
First admissions	165,319	160,182	168,630	122,284	12,787	13,933	13,593	12,092
Readmissions	71,613	74,630	84,999	55,719	1,174	1,152	1,118	1,004
Transfers from other hospitals for mental disease or institutions for mental defectives and epileptics	13,904	12,273	15,477	14,238	2,241	2,925	2,365	2,296
Separations during year	236,819	234,963	256,885	180,161	12,845	13,080	12,280	10,718
Discharges	172,425	174,151	181,161	119,570	7,143	6,727	6,480	5,485
Transfers to other hospitals for mental disease or institutions for mental defectives and epileptics	15,486	14,854	17,598	14,985	2,669	3,310	2,720	2,441
Deaths in hospitals or institutions	47,570	44,790	46,847	44,384	2,942	2,944	2,978	2,698
Deaths in extramural care	1,338	1,168	1,279	1,213	91	99	102	94
Patients on books at end of year	651,411	659,319	669,579	653,111	160,344	164,937	168,708	161,153
In hospitals and institutions	559,209	567,944	573,512	558,922	142,688	147,116	151,087	143,548
In family care	5,083	5,447	6,197	6,197	1,763	2,240	2,322	2,322
In other extramural care	87,119	85,928	89,870	87,992	15,893	15,581	15,299	15,283

¹ Excludes Veterans Administration hospitals.

Source of tables 90 and 91: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service: annual

No. 92.—PATIENTS IN HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE AND IN INSTITUTIONS
FOR MENTAL DEFECTIVES AND EPILEPTICS, BY STATES: 1955

MENTAL PATIENTS

81

No. 93.—FIRST ADMISSIONS TO PUBLIC HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE, BY MENTAL DISORDER AND SEX: 1954 AND 1955

[Based on reports from hospitals reporting first admissions of patients by diagnosis and sex. Excludes Veterans Administration hospitals since data classified by type of admission are not available]

DIAGNOSIS	1954			1955		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
All patients.....	98,779	56,256	42,523	97,899	55,637	42,262
Acute brain syndromes.....	3,484	2,688	796	3,276	2,483	793
Chronic brain syndromes.....	33,801	19,672	14,129	33,619	19,282	14,337
Meningoencephalitic syphilis.....	1,199	837	362	972	700	272
Other central nervous system syphilis.....	334	232	102	314	211	103
Alcohol intoxication.....	3,168	2,559	609	2,776	2,206	570
Drug or poison intoxication (exc. alcohol).....	146	83	63	122	71	51
Trauma.....	750	590	160	690	551	139
Cerebral arteriosclerosis.....	14,023	8,080	5,943	14,068	8,108	5,960
Other circulatory disturbance.....	1,004	607	397	1,280	704	576
Convulsive disorder.....	1,807	934	673	1,665	938	727
Senile brain disease.....	9,543	4,634	4,909	9,616	4,023	4,993
All other chronic brain syndromes.....	2,027	1,116	911	2,116	1,170	946
Psychotic disorders.....	33,823	15,058	18,765	31,672	13,934	17,738
Involutional psychotic reaction.....	3,884	1,169	2,715	3,889	1,166	2,723
Manic-depressive reaction.....	3,180	1,326	1,854	2,774	1,172	1,602
Psychotic depressive reaction.....	898	368	530	1,090	431	659
Schizophrenic reactions.....	24,425	11,437	12,988	22,800	10,545	12,255
Paranoid reactions.....	824	444	380	680	385	295
All other psychotic disorders.....	612	314	298	439	235	204
Psychophysiological autonomic and visceral disorders.....	153	69	89	157	71	86
Psychoneurotic reactions.....	4,962	2,091	2,871	5,232	2,139	3,008
Personality disorders.....	13,526	10,853	2,673	14,727	11,891	2,836
Transient situational personality disturbance.....	945	527	418	1,120	669	451
Mental deficiency.....	3,166	1,925	1,241	3,048	1,872	1,176
Mental disorder, undiagnosed.....	3,236	2,161	1,075	3,331	2,042	1,339
Without mental disorder.....	1,678	1,212	466	1,667	1,254	413

No. 94.—PERSONNEL AND EXPENDITURES FOR MAINTENANCE IN STATE HOSPITALS

FOR PSYCHIATRIC PATIENTS AND IN PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS FOR MENTAL DEFECTIVES AND EPILEPTICS: 1940 TO 1955

ITEM	1940	1945	1950	1952	1953	1954	1955
STATE HOSPITALS FOR PROLONGED CARE OF PSYCHIATRIC PATIENTS							
Total personnel, full-time.....	70,195	63,303	105,817	114,426	124,646	132,133	140,332
Average daily resident patient population ¹	309,554	430,760	479,709	492,588	514,160	524,565	533,923
Ratios of patients to personnel:							
Total employed.....	5.7	6.8	4.5	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8
Physicians ²	274.8	384.3	250.9	244.9	226.0	222.6	204.6
Graduate nurses.....	94.0	166.8	104.9	104.7	117.3	114.0	81.5
Other nurses and attendants.....	10.3	13.0	8.2	7.8	7.3	7.1	6.9
Social workers.....	1,144.9	1,050.6	631.2	519.1	460.7	485.7	414.5
Maintenance expenditures, total ³\$1,000	119,778	165,743	371,399	460,092	505,283	543,431	590,697
Per capita ⁴dollars	301	386	773	933	986	1,036	1,109
PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS FOR MENTAL DEFECTIVES AND EPILEPTICS							
Total personnel, full-time.....	15,744	15,926	25,744	29,237	31,025	34,336	36,333
Average daily resident patient population ¹	96,976	111,268	125,704	131,199	133,493	138,473	141,553
Ratios of patients to personnel:							

No. 95.—FIRST ADMISSIONS TO PUBLIC HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE, BY AGE
AND SEX: 1953 TO 1955

[Based on reports from hospitals reporting first admissions of patients by age and sex]

No. 97.—SPECIFIED REPORTABLE DISEASES—CASES REPORTED, BY MONTH: 1956

res in this and table 96 should be interpreted with caution. Reporting of most of these diseases is known to be seriously incomplete. However, these figures have proved unable to health authorities by indicating significant changes in disease incidence. They should not be interpreted as measures of total amount of illness caused by the diseases concerned.

DISEASE	Total ¹	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
lasis.													
llosis (undulant fever)	3,689	250	268	280	241	313	335	303	389	270	378	350	304
heria	1,300	71	87	84	82	112	106	81	110	101	109	90	98
tery, bacillary (shigellosis)	1,668	177	167	167	90	104	98	71	61	68	139	221	200
halitis, acute infectious	10,306	883	705	603	540	743	657	2,169 ²	671	873	918	931	1,045
2,624													
titis, infectious and serum	19,234	2,023	2,378	2,305	1,822	1,684	1,290	1,136	1,236	1,094	1,488	1,253	1,575
SV	52	3	7	7	6	3	4	1	2	6	17	6	6
ta	234	10	13	13	12	17	20	29	20	40	3,785	10,322	18,252
es	611,386	26	60,709	100,488	120,583	143,653	86,578	23,849	7,640	3,751	10,251	13,13	5
gococcal infections.	2,735	292	333	338	236	251	205	152	145	134	199	203	226
ritis, other													
uxelitis, acute	2,554	263	213	239	164	184	190	142	236	245	224	233	261
cosis	15,140	404	279	305	297	443	926	2,276	4,098	3,256	1,588	808	480
s in animals	568	29	55	56	46	59	75	50	45	40	34	38	49
nation fever	5,681	436	518	603	577	439	369	354	376	360	380	356	461
6,562	406	394	521	530	548	442	384	305	325	361	359	350	
7 Mountain spotted fever													
nellosis, except typhoid fever	293	2	1	1	8	32	775	636	64	23	13	6	6
t fever and streptococcal sore throat	6,704	543	491	563	497	655	12,372	8,119	8,422	4,27	576	456	576
us	176,302	14,506	20,612	24,733	20,136	17,872	36	44	53	50	58	10,187	12,606
mass.	468	23	23	36	33	21	13	16	24	25	33	25	23
262	27	47	20	31							13	12	13
crosis, all forms													
amia	90,465	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
aid fever	592	37	25	18	25	31	54	45	38	45	39	50	114
is fever, endemic (malaria)	1,700	102	94	104	164	179	161	162	204	191	150	85	95
al diseases: 4	98	1	9	8	2	8	12	10	11	8	6	7	7
orhea													
ar.	238,598												
3,147	131,763												
31,732	2,850	2,980	3,075	3,137	3,787	3,787	58,074	57,862	62,459	62,459	55,198	36,617	
							23,573	31,918	33,655	33,655	55,198	36,617	
							807	807	765	765	765	765	
							3,320	2,425	2,333	2,333	2,104	1,692	1,965
													2,083

includes some cases not tabulated by month.

Includes 650 cases resulting from a waterborne outbreak in Utah.

Not available.

Reports received by quarters.

ource: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, Vol. 5, No. 53.

No. 98.—NUTRITION—APPARENT CIVILIAN PER CAPITA CONSUMPTION OF MAJOR FOOD COMMODITIES: 1910 TO 1957

[In pounds. Data on calendar year basis except as follows: Dried fruit, pack year; fresh citrus fruits and rice, crop year beginning previous year; peanuts, crop year beginning September of year indicated; and prior to 1950, crop year beginning previous year. Based on Bureau of the Census estimated population as of July 1. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series C128-155 for unrevised series.]

COMMODITY	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950	1954	1955	1956	1957 (prel.)
Meats (carcass weight), total	146.4	136.0	129.0	142.4	144.6	154.7	162.8	166.4	159.0
Beef	70.4	59.1	48.9	54.9	63.4	80.1	82.0	85.0	83.8
Veal	7.2	8.0	6.4	7.4	8.0	10.0	9.4	9.5	9.0
Lamb and mutton	6.5	5.4	6.7	6.6	4.0	4.6	4.6	4.4	4.2
Pork (excluding lard)	62.3	63.5	67.0	73.5	69.2	60.0	66.8	67.5	62.0
Fish (edible weight), total	(1)	(1)	10.3	10.6	11.6	10.9	10.2	10.2	10.1
Fresh and frozen	(1)	(1)	5.9	5.8	6.4	6.0	5.9	5.7	(1)
Canned ²	(1)	(1)	3.4	4.2	4.5	4.2	3.7	3.9	(1)
Cured	(1)	(1)	1.0	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	(1)
Poultry products:									
Eggs (number)	306	299	331	319	389	376	371	369	360
Chicken (eviscerated weight)	15.5	13.7	15.7	14.1	20.6	22.8	21.4	24.7	25.3
Turkey (eviscerated weight)	(1)	(1)	1.5	2.9	4.1	5.3	5.0	5.2	5.8
Dairy products:									
Total milk fat solids	29.7	28.9	32.1	32.5	29.4	27.1	27.3	27.2	27.1
Total nonfat milk solids	34.7	37.3	38.5	40.8	45.9	47.5	47.9	47.8	48.1
Cheese	4.3	4.0	4.7	6.0	7.7	7.9	7.9	8.1	8.0
Condensed and evaporated milk	5.8	8.6	13.6	19.3	20.1	16.8	16.2	15.6	15.8
Fluid milk and cream	315	348	337	351	349	348	352	355	356
Ice cream (product weight)	1.9	7.6	9.8	11.4	17.2	17.4	18.0	18.3	18.0
Fats and oils, total, fat content	(1)	(1)	(1)	46.4	45.9	45.4	45.5	44.4	44.0
Butter, farm and factory (actual weight)	18.3	14.9	17.6	17.0	10.7	8.9	9.0	8.7	8.7
Lard	12.5	12.0	12.7	14.4	12.6	10.2	10.1	9.9	9.8
Margarine (actual weight)	1.6	3.4	2.6	2.4	6.1	8.5	8.1	8.2	8.2
Shortening	(1)	7.6	9.8	9.0	11.0	11.8	11.5	10.9	10.5
Other edible fats and oils	(1)	(1)	(1)	7.4	8.6	9.5	10.1	10.1	10.1
Fruits:									
Fresh, total	137.9	145.4	133.6	142.1	107.4	106.1	101.9	99.7	94.7
Citrus	17.8	26.0	31.2	56.7	41.2	41.2	41.9	38.4	36.4
Apples (commercial)	3 59.4	3 63.0	3 42.1	29.7	23.2	20.1	20.0	19.3	20.0
Other (excluding melons)	60.7	56.4	60.3	55.7	45.0	44.8	40.0	42.0	38.3
Processed:									
Canned fruit	3.6	9.4	12.8	19.1	22.0	21.1	22.6	21.6	22.6
Canned juices (excl. frozen)	0.5	0.6	0.3	7.2	13.4	13.2	12.9	13.0	12.9
Frozen (incl. juices)	(1)	(1)	0.5	1.3	4.3	7.4	8.7	8.8	9.2
Dried	3.5	6.7	5.4	6.0	4.1	3.9	3.5	3.6	3.6
Vegetables and melons:									
Fresh (total commercial) ⁴	(1)	126.8	144.9	143.4	139.5	136.2	133.8	131.4	122.7
Vegetables	(1)	95.0	111.9	116.9	114.6	107.3	104.6	104.0	97.8
Melons	(1)	31.8	33.0	26.5	24.9	28.9	29.2	27.4	24.9
Canned	14.6	18.9	28.2	36.4	42.1	41.9	43.5	43.9	44.0
Frozen	(1)	(1)	(1)	0.6	3.4	5.9	6.6	7.2	7.8
Potatoes	198	140	132	123	106	106	106	100	103
Sweetpotatoes	26.2	29.1	18.3	16.2	12.1	8.0	8.2	8.0	7.1
Dry edible beans	6.5	5.7	9.5	8.4	8.6	8.2	7.3	7.5	7.2
Sugar (refined)	75.4	85.5	109.6	95.7	100.8	96.3	97.5	98.4	96.6
Grains:									
Corn products:									
Cornmeal	51.1	35.2	28.3	21.8	11.8	9.3	8.8	8.6	8.5
Corn syrup	5.4	10.1	7.4	7.9	9.2	8.8	9.0	9.0	8.9
Cornstarch	1.0	1.6	1.5	1.3	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8
Corn sugar	1.1	0.5	5.8	2.9	4.5	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.6

NO. 99.—NUTRITION—NUTRIENTS AVAILABLE FOR CIVILIAN CONSUMPTION PER CAPITA PER DAY: 1910 TO 1957

[Computed on basis of estimates of apparent civilian consumption (retail basis) including consumption from rural and urban home gardens. Based on Bureau of the Census estimated population as of July 1. No deductions have been made in nutrient estimates for loss or waste in home or for destruction or loss of nutrients during preparation of food. Deductions have been made for inedible refuse. Data for iron, thiamine, riboflavin, and niacin include amounts of these nutrients added to prepared cereals, bread, and white flour under enrichment program. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series C 122-127 for unrevised series]

NUTRIENTS	Units	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950	1954	1955	1956	1957 (prel.)
Food energy.....	Cal.	3,550	3,330	3,500	3,380	3,300	3,200	3,220	3,220	3,160
Protein.....	Grams	102	94	93	93	95	96	96	97	96
Fat.....	do	125	124	136	144	147	144	148	148	144
Carbohydrate.....	do	505	466	484	437	409	388	386	384	378
Calcium.....	do	0.85	0.89	0.91	0.96	1.02	1.03	1.03	1.03	1.02
Iron.....	Mg.	15.5	15.1	14.5	15.0	16.8	16.5	16.4	16.8	16.4
Vitamin A value.....	I. U.	7,100	7,500	7,900	8,100	8,000	7,400	7,400	7,400	7,300
Thiamine.....	Mg.	1.65	1.55	1.57	1.56	1.88	1.83	1.85	1.84	1.80
Riboflavin.....	do	1.89	1.89	1.92	1.97	2.32	2.33	2.34	2.35	2.34
Niacin.....	do	18.0	16.4	16.1	16.7	19.4	1.97	1.97	20.1	19.8
Ascorbic acid.....	do	108	108	110	119	108	108	108	106	103
Folic acid.....	do	0.133	0.126	0.136	0.135	0.132	0.127	0.128	0.127	0.123

Source: Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service; published annually in *National Food Situation*.

NO. 100.—FEDERAL FOOD PROGRAMS—DIRECT DISTRIBUTION, INDEMNITY PLAN, AND SPECIAL MILK PROGRAM: 1936 TO 1957

[For years ending June 30. Participation data for peak month]

YEAR	DIRECT DISTRIBUTION						INDEMNITY PLAN ² (school-lunch program)		SPECIAL MILK PROGRAM ³	
	Institutions and welfare cases			School-lunch programs			Children partici- pating	Cost	Quantity reim- bursed	Cost
	Persons partici- pating	Quan- tity	Cost ¹	Children partici- pating	Quan- tity	Cost ¹	Children partici- pating	Cost	Quantity reim- bursed	Cost
1936.....	1,000	Mil. lbs.	\$1,000	1,000	Mil. lbs.	\$1,000	1,000	\$1,000	Mil. \$pts.	\$1,000
1936.....	10,431	635	31,792	(4)	6	244	-----	-----	-----	-----
1940.....	11,910	1,695	57,674	2,496	93	3,962	7	1	-----	-----
1945.....	945	106	7,043	3,938	94	5,795	4,630	41,613	-----	-----
1950.....	1,113	255	24,452	10,129	467	55,189	7,840	64,539	-----	-----
1951.....	1,041	238	25,304	9,901	405	49,925	8,638	68,275	-----	-----
1952.....	1,112	41	7,326	10,126	197	32,173	9,321	66,320	-----	-----
1953.....	1,364	44	16,936	9,700	201	66,469	9,795	67,185	-----	-----

**No. 102.—SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAM (INDEMNITY PLAN)—SCHOOLS AND CHILDREN
PARTICIPATING: 1957**

~~For year ending June 30 Comprises elementary and secondary schools. The indemnity plan is a subsidy~~

Section 3

Immigration, Emigration, and Naturalization

This section presents statistics related to immigration, emigration, naturalization, and alien registration. The principal source of these data is the *Annual Report* of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. Statistics of immigration and emigration ~~are prepared from passenger and crew lists on manifests and land~~.

registrations. Statistics for naturalizations are compiled from periodic reports by courts conducting such proceedings, and those for alien registrations are compilations of data from alien address report cards.

Although the reporting of alien arrivals was required in certain of the colonies and original States, the continuous record begins in 1819. Under the Act of March 2, 1819, passenger lists for all vessels arriving from foreign places were to be delivered to the local collector of customs, copies transmitted to the Secretary of State, and the information reported to Congress. Immigration statistics were compiled by the Department of State from 1820 to 1874 and by the Bureau of Statistics of the Treasury Department from 1867 to 1895. Since 1892 there has been a separate office or bureau of immigration, now a part of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. Annual reports were issued by this bureau from 1892 to 1932. From 1933 to 1940, a summary of the work of the Immigration and Naturalization Service was given in the Annual Reports of the Secretary of Labor. For 1941, the *Annual Report of the Attorney General* contained a report on immigration and naturalization. For subsequent fiscal years, Annual Reports of the Immigration and Naturalization Service (submitted by the Commissioner to the Attorney General) were published independently.

Immigration.—Since 1820 the official immigration statistics (see table 104) have changed considerably in coverage. The early figures were for arrivals at Atlantic and

country who were residing in the United States as reported by the 1910 Census of Population. In 1924, a new formula was enacted for computing a country's quota, based on 2 percent of the number of people born in that country who were residing in the United States as determined by the 1890 Census of Population. The 1924 Act also provided that beginning July 1, 1929, the quota of any country shall have the same ratio to 150,000 as the number of persons of that national origin living in the United States had to the total population living in the United States, as determined from the 1920 Census of Population. This Act also established minimum quotas of 100 for all quota areas and thereby raised the total quota authorized to 153,714. By 1952, this figure had become 154,277 by virtue of minor changes. The most recent step in legislation was in the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952, which simplified the national origins formula of the 1924 Act by basing the annual quota on a flat one-sixth of 1 percent of the population in the 1920 Census. By Presidential proclamation effective January 1, 1953, new quotas were established for each quota area, totaling 154,657. Quotas were further revised during 1957 by Presidential proclamation, and the total now stands at 154,857.

Nonquota immigrant.—Nonquota immigrants comprise immigrants born in Canada, Mexico, Cuba, Haiti, the Dominican Republic, the Canal Zone, and countries of Central and South America, and their spouses and children under age 21 if accompanying or following to join such immigrants; spouses and children of citizens of the United States; ministers of religious denominations, their spouses and children, if accompanying or following to join such ministers; refugees; and others.

Nonimmigrant.—Nonimmigrants are aliens who enter the United States for temporary periods or resident aliens returning from a temporary stay abroad. Included in the nonimmigrant class are foreign government officials, their families, attendants, servants and employees; temporary visitors for business or pleasure; aliens in continuous transit through the United States; returning resident aliens; students; and others. Certain temporary admissions such as of persons in possession of border-crossing identification cards are not included in the nonimmigrant totals.

Displaced persons and refugees.—The Displaced Persons Act of 1948, as amended, authorized the entry of certain displaced persons and other refugees without regard to the current availability of quotas, but subject to charges made against future annual quotas. The major provisions of the Displaced Persons Program expired in December 1951, and the program was nearly completed by June 30, 1952.

The Refugee Relief Act of 1953 authorized the issuance of 214,000 special nonquota visas until the end of 1956 to German, Italian, Greek, Far-Eastern, and other refugees

vided for periodic returns by all courts conducting naturalization proceedings, and for the filing with a central Federal agency of a duplicate copy of each declaration of intention and petition for naturalization filed, and of each certificate of naturalization issued. Naturalization statistics were originally compiled by the Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization of the Department of Commerce and Labor, now the Immigration and Naturalization Service of the Department of Justice.

Historical statistics—Tabular handbooks (See "See also Historical statistics" page)

FIG. VII.—IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED: 1950 TO 1957

[See table 113]

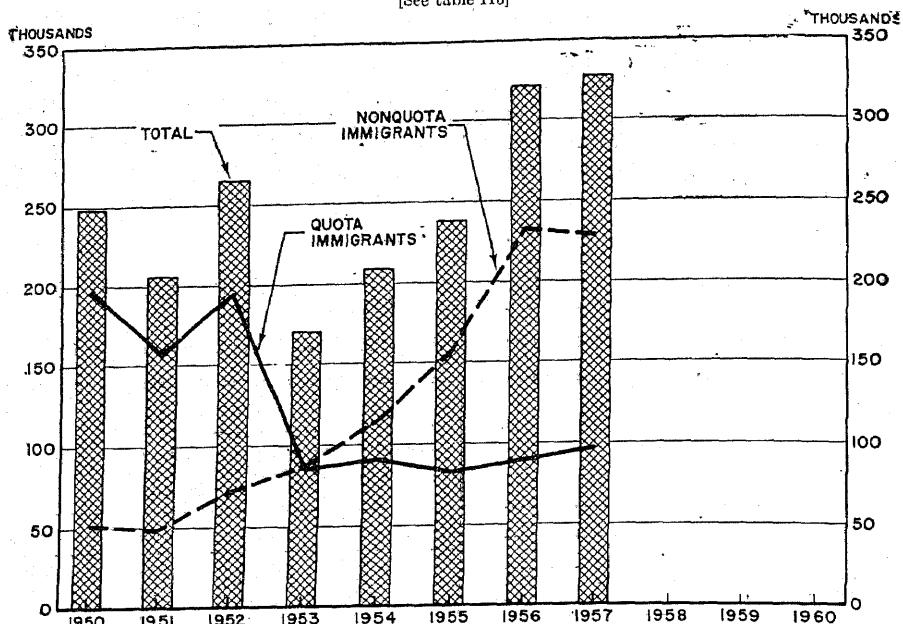
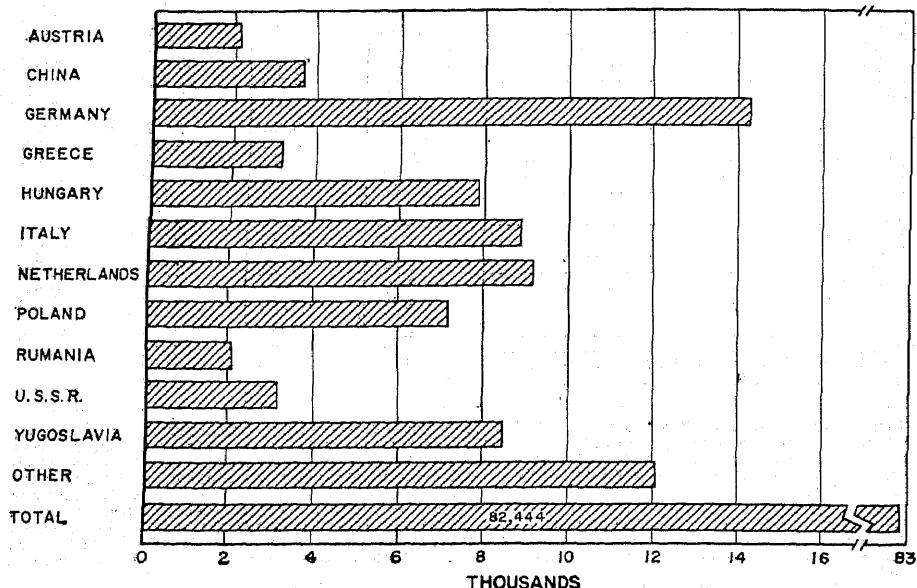


FIG. VIII.—REFUGEES ADMITTED, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH: 1957

[See table 112]



Source of figs. VII and VIII: Charts prepared by Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Data are from Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service.

No. 104.—IMMIGRATION: 1820 TO 1957

[For years ending June 30, except as noted. From 1819 to 1867 figures represent alien passengers arriving; for 1868 to 1891, inclusive, and 1895 to 1897, inclusive, immigrant arrivals; for 1892 to 1894 and from 1898 to the present time, immigrants admitted. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 304.]

PERIOD	Number	PERIOD OR YEAR	Number	YEAR	Number
1820-1830, total ¹	151,824	1916-1920, total	1,275,980	1954	208,177
1831-1840, total ²	599,125	1921-1925, total	2,638,913	1955	237,790
1841-1850, total ³	1,713,261	1926-1930, total	1,468,296	1956	321,625
1851-1860, total ³	2,588,214	1931-1935, total	220,209	1957	326,867
1861-1870, total ⁴	2,314,824	1936-1940, total	308,222	Dec. 31:	
1871-1880, total	2,812,191	1941-1945, total	170,952	1950	203,407
1881-1890, total	5,246,613	1946-1950, total	864,087	1951	233,287
1891-1900, total	3,687,564	1951-1955, total	1,087,638	1952	219,222
1901-1905, total	3,883,076	1950	249,187	1953	184,324
1906-1910, total	4,962,310	1951	205,717	1954	225,753
1911-1915, total	4,459,831	1952	265,520	1955	275,869
		1953	170,434	1956	347,686

¹ Oct. 1, 1819, to Sept. 30, 1830.

² Oct. 1, 1830, to Dec. 31, 1840.

³ Calendar years.

⁴ Jan. 1, 1861, to June 30, 1870.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases, and records.

No. 105.—ALIENS ADMITTED AND DEPARTING: 1911 TO 1957

[For years ending June 30, except as noted. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 304, B 350-352.]

PERIOD OR YEAR	ADMITTED			DEPARTING			EXCESS OF ADMISSIONS OVER DEPARTURES ¹	
	Total	Immi- grant	Nonimmigrant	Total	Emigrant	Nonemi- grant	Total	Immigrant over emigrant
1911-1915, total	5,312,007	4,459,831	852,176	2,763,410	1,444,530	1,318,880	2,548,597	3,015,301
1916-1920, total	1,800,075	1,275,980	524,095	1,224,747	702,464	522,283	575,328	573,516
1921-1925, total	3,421,811	2,638,913	782,898	1,414,236	697,397	716,839	2,007,575	1,941,516
1926-1930, total	2,460,279	1,468,296	991,983	1,280,542	347,679	932,863	1,179,737	1,120,617
1931-1935, total	949,003	220,209	729,684	1,188,597	323,863	864,734	-238,694	-103,654
1936-1940, total	1,152,599	308,222	844,377	1,008,083	135,875	872,178	144,546	172,347
1941-1945, total	712,422	170,952	541,470	399,522	42,469	356,826	312,900	128,256
1946-1950, total	2,733,976	864,087	1,919,889	1,362,771	113,703	1,749,068	921,205	750,384
1951-1955, total	3,742,099	1,087,638	2,654,461	2,791,861	134,220	2,657,641	950,238	953,418
1950	676,024	249,187	426,837	456,689	27,598	429,091	219,335	221,589
1951	670,823	205,717	465,106	472,901	26,174	446,727	197,922	179,643
1952	781,602	265,520	516,082	509,497	21,880	487,617	272,105	243,640
1953	656,148	170,434	485,714	544,502	24,256	520,246	111,646	146,178
1954	774,790	208,177	566,513	599,161	30,665	568,496	175,629	177,512
1955	858,736	237,790	620,946	665,800	31,245	634,555	192,936	206,545
1956	1,007,884	321,625	686,259	715,200	22,824	692,376	292,684	285,801
1957	1,085,725	326,867	758,858	(2)	23,933	(2)	(2)	302,934
Dec. 31:								
1950	655,614	203,407	452,207	475,646	27,881	447,765	179,968	175,526
1951	703,716	238,287	465,429	477,328	23,422	453,906	226,388	214,865
1952	730,849	219,222	511,627	555,577	22,261	533,316	175,272	196,961
1953	728,300	184,324	543,976	560,664	26,881	533,783	167,636	157,443
1954	813,487	225,753	587,734	616,510	34,987	581,523	196,977	190,796
1955	937,938	275,869	662,114	713,663	24,624	689,039	224,320	251,245
1956	1,060,731	347,686	713,045	(2)	23,096	(2)	(2)	324,590

¹ Excess of departures indicated by a minus (-) sign.

² Not available.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases, and records.

No. 106.—ALIENS EXCLUDED AND DEPORTED: 1921 TO 1957

[For years ending June 30]

PERIOD	Ex- cluded	De- ported	YEAR	Ex- cluded	De- ported	Aliens departing volun- tarily under pro- ceedings	Indigent aliens returned at their request
1921-1925, total	103,803	28,427	1950	5,256	6,628	572,477	85
1926-1930, total	85,504	63,730	1951	5,647	13,544	673,169	101
1931-1935, total	33,277	74,631	1952	5,050	20,181	703,778	61
1936-1940, total	34,940	42,455	1953	5,647	19,845	885,391	54
1941-1945, total	10,240	30,772	1954	3,313	26,951	1,074,277	36
1946-1950, total	28,287	80,077	1955	2,667	15,028	232,769	72
1951-1955, total	22,324	95,549	1956	1,709	7,297	80,891	100
			1957	907	5,082	63,379	60

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases and records.

No. 107.—ANNUAL QUOTAS ALLOTTED AND QUOTA IMMIGRANTS, BY QUOTA AREA: 1936 TO 1957

[For years ending June 30. See text, p. 87]

QUOTA AREA	Annual quota, 1957 ¹	QUOTA IMMIGRANTS						
		1936- 1940, total	1941- 1945, total	1946- 1950, total	1951- 1955, total	1955	1956	1957
		154,857	203,330	80,879	502,828	611,299	82,232	89,310
All quota areas	154,857	203,330	80,879	502,828	611,299	82,232	89,310	97,178
Europe	149,667	199,792	78,202	494,713	598,860	78,926	86,246	93,698
Northern and western Europe	125,165	127,414	49,388	259,802	315,551	62,307	69,332	77,826
Belgium	1,297	1,435	2,001	5,252	5,700	1,068	1,098	1,419
Denmark	1,175	1,188	761	4,738	5,646	1,129	1,201	1,377
France	3,069	3,438	3,850	13,937	14,766	2,903	3,013	3,054
Germany ²	25,814	93,910	21,723	78,855	122,747	23,430	25,618	24,952
Great Britain and Northern Ireland	65,361	14,551	14,885	96,430	100,315	19,267	22,695	23,914
Iceland	100	25	98	376	482	93	142	134
Ireland	17,756	4,298	1,043	24,950	23,258	5,825	6,235	8,033
Luxembourg	100	81	218	335	391	74	52	73
Netherlands	3,186	2,816	2,043	12,458	15,265	3,020	3,270	2,993
Norway	2,364	1,966	926	9,170	11,345	2,310	2,391	2,346
Sweden	3,295	1,556	627	7,692	7,918	1,561	1,867	2,289
Switzerland	1,698	2,180	1,213	5,609	7,718	1,627	1,750	1,682
Southern and eastern Europe	24,502	72,378	28,814	234,911	283,309	16,619	16,914	15,372
Austria ²	1,405	978	11,460	6,470	923	1,398	1,430	
Bulgaria	100	423	153	439	752	83	67	47
Czechoslovakia	2,850	9,833	3,316	13,771	15,026	1,615	1,343	1,242
Estonia	115	309	151	7,444	4,031	166	123	72
Finland	566	1,526	628	2,248	2,628	496	578	568
Greece	308	1,795	1,237	3,448	10,269	267	252	262
Hungary	865	4,735	1,360	7,818	14,314	528	510	490
Italy	5,645	16,943	1,244	23,003	26,636	5,398	5,649	5,454
Latvia	235	735	443	21,714	16,885	239	173	143
Lithuania	384	1,428	646	10,326	8,666	199	236	204
Poland	6,488	18,189	10,602	88,957	101,367	3,657	3,428	3,037
Portugal	438	1,656	1,523	2,080	2,007	414	427	457
Rumania	289	2,028	1,233	3,844	7,987	225	205	236
Spain	250	1,236	1,118	881	1,655	201	176	163
Turkey	225	1,030	723	1,370	1,212	129	140	133
U. S. S. R.	2,697	5,362	3,531	19,545	34,384	1,283	1,392	1,154
Yugoslavia	933	3,171	779	8,480	26,706	562	560	526
Other southern and eastern Europe	700	1,001	127	1,177	2,265	234	257	284
Asia ³	2,990	2,249	1,582	5,133	9,925	2,653	2,204	2,343
Africa	1,600	355	440	1,516	1,535	425	461	679
Oceania ³	600	934	655	1,466	979	228	309	453

¹ See table 103 for quotas, by country, under successive immigration laws.² For 1938 to 1946, Austrian quota included with German.³ Philippines included in Asia beginning 1952; previously included in Oceania (Pacific).Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases.

No. 108.—IMMIGRANTS, BY COUNTRY OF LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE:
1820 TO 1957

[For years ending June 30. Data prior to 1906 refer to country whence aliens came; thereafter, country of last permanent residence. Because of boundary changes and changes in list of countries separately reported, data for certain countries not comparable throughout. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 304-330.]

COUNTRY	Total 138 yrs., 1820-1957	1901- 1910, total	1911- 1920, total	1921- 1930, total	1931- 1940, total	1941- 1950, total	1951- 1955, total	1956	1957
---------	---------------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	------	------

No. 109.—IMMIGRANTS, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH: 1950 TO 1957

[For years ending June 30]

COUNTRY	1950	1955	1956	1957	COUNTRY	19	1955	1956	1957
All countries	249,187	237,790	321,625	326,867	Europe—Continued				
Europe	206,547	127,492	175,555	185,115	United Kingdom:				
Austria	3,182	2,228	4,320	4,109	England	8,812	12,475	15,605	19,533
Belgium	1,103	1,117	1,370	1,520	Northern Ireland	1,249	1,074	1,190	1,492
Bulgaria	190	117	282	345	Scotland	2,983	3,824	4,245	5,946
Czechoslovakia	5,528	1,983	2,612	3,541	Wales	393	476	542	599
Denmark	1,234	1,321	1,413	1,373	U. S. S. R.	10,971	1,694	3,864	4,528
Estonia	5,422	229	469	440	Yugoslavia	9,154	2,567	8,723	9,842
Finland	645	619	677	675	Other Europe	1,753	1,219	2,134	2,190
France	3,519	3,411	4,308	4,180	Asia	4,615	12,131	17,538	23,102
Germany	31,225	29,603	38,390	45,230	China	1,494	2,705	4,450	5,425
Greece	1,242	6,311	10,531	4,052	India	153	332	314	337
Hungary	5,098	904	2,261	8,705	Japan	76	3,984	5,586	6,354
Ireland	6,501	5,975	6,483	9,124	Palestine	212	140	384	475
Italy	9,839	31,925	39,739	19,061	Philippines	595	1,784	1,873	1,996
Latvia	17,494	425	856	1,077	Other Asia	2,085	3,188	4,931	8,515
Lithuania	11,870	384	908	1,266	North America	34,004	90,732	119,417	106,942
Netherlands	3,148	3,732	5,134	12,416	Canada	18,043	23,091	29,533	33,203
Norway	2,379	2,478	2,548	2,533	Mexico	6,841	50,772	65,047	49,154
Poland	52,851	4,697	8,458	11,225	West Indies	6,093	12,499	19,022	18,056
Portugal	1,075	3,166	1,396	1,537	Central America	2,151	3,683	4,981	5,780
Rumania	3,599	988	2,328	2,573	Other North America	876	687	834	749
Spain	463	1,134	964	1,009	South America	2,777	5,599	6,846	9,002
Sweden	1,892	1,546	1,006	2,294	Africa	689	1,186	1,441	1,673
Switzerland	1,728	1,670	1,848	1,800	Australia and New Zealand	443	474	602	756
					Other countries	112	176	226	277

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 110.—EMIGRANTS, BY COUNTRY OF FUTURE PERMANENT RESIDENCE: 1950 TO 1957

[For years ending June 30]

COUNTRY	1950	1954	1955	1956	1957	COUNTRY	1950	1954	1955	1956	1957
All countries	27,598	30,665	31,245	22,824	23,933	Europe—Con.					
Europe	12,642	14,192	15,617	12,545	10,363	United Kingdom—Con.					
Austria	98	214	278	216	201	Scotland	444	420	429	364	211
Belgium	237	311	407	251	203	Wales	72	42	67	57	51
Bulgaria	15	7	8	—	1	U. S. S. R.	157	193	177	163	260
Czechoslovakia	97	108	131	34	27	Yugoslavia	74	168	240	147	135
Denmark	350	470	478	418	385	Other Europe	332	491	466	379	366
Finland	160	158	156	119	104	Asia	2,130	3,970	4,161	2,589	3,006
France	1,125	1,937	2,040	1,091	783	China	428	459	694	707	78
Germany	1,309	1,403	1,808	1,639	1,684	Japan	315	1,165	837	461	588
Greece	588	709	720	618	503	Palestine	101	67	44	3	15
Hungary	27	158	120	19	18	Syria	29	59	49	58	67
Ireland (Eire)	372	344	403	479	259	Other Asia	1,257	2,220	2,537	1,997	2,258
Italy	1,636	1,180	1,179	1,115	788	America	10,542	10,392	9,389	6,129	8,687
Netherlands	379	503	681	499	572	Canada	2,267	2,463	2,918	2,599	3,618
Norway	677	607	654	600	523	Central America	851	921	613	129	364
Poland	106	219	182	67	91	Mexico	1,257	1,208	866	232	770
Portugal	228	183	205	225	141	South America	2,873	3,248	2,922	1,930	2,662
Rumania	8	68	83	30	12	West Indies	3,190	2,547	2,062	1,231	1,273
Spain	218	201	304	316	250	Other America	104	5	8	8	—
Sweden	483	542	579	437	371	Africa	433	485	626	432	496
Switzerland	342	490	509	447	356	Australia	340	379	316	198	210
United Kingdom:						New Zealand	119	72	85	25	43
England	2,919	2,824	3,180	2,784	1,999	Philippine Islands	1,181	1,002	763	406	622
Northern Ireland	180	92	93	31	60	Pacific islands, not specified	51	82	76	9	42
						Unknown or not reported	160	91	212	491	404

¹ Includes Newfoundland.Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases, and records.

No. 111.—IMMIGRANTS AND EMIGRANTS, BY SEX, AGE, AND MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP: 1936 TO 1957

[For years ending June 30. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 331-336]

SEX, AGE, OCCUPATION	1936- 1940, total	1941- 1945, total	1946- 1950, total	1951- 1955, total	1955	1956	1957
Immigrants.....	308,222	170,952	864,087	1,087,638	237,790	321,625	326,867
Male.....	139,282	70,151	347,836	503,635	112,032	156,410	155,201
Female.....	168,940	100,801	516,251	584,003	125,758	165,215	171,666
Males per 1,000 females.....	824	696	674	562	891	947	904
Under 16 years.....	47,238	24,608	137,214	242,486	51,829	74,429	80,140
16 to 44 years ¹	203,627	107,551	575,407	684,203	156,001	206,770	207,664
45 years and over ²	57,357	38,793	151,468	160,949	29,960	40,426	39,063
Illiterates, number *.....	5,322	1,403	8,114	7,576	1,677	1,525	676
Percent.....	1.7	0.8	0.9	0.7	0.7	0.5	0.2
Reporting occupations:							
Professional, technical, and kindred workers.....	26,113	17,913	64,004	72,474	14,109	18,995	24,489
Farmers and farm managers.....	4,928	1,691	35,872	32,465	4,446	5,727	3,506
Proprietors, managers, and officials, except farm.....	26,956	11,284	28,119	26,896	5,114	5,814	6,127
Clerical, sales, and kindred workers.....	15,849	12,398	69,230	80,071	18,060	23,413	25,897
Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers.....	24,425	16,205	{ 59,427	83,926	18,867	25,914	26,976
Operatives and kindred workers.....			61,985	85,774	15,351	19,036	19,362
Private household workers.....	19,387	5,765	29,665	43,668	11,824	15,347	11,457
Service workers, except private household.....	7,204	4,134	19,292	27,815	6,512	7,922	8,761
Farm laborers and foremen.....	1,978	813	6,486	19,907	5,486	9,050	4,585
Laborers, except farm and mine.....	9,700	3,822	21,015	47,398	17,618	27,807	21,826
Emigrants.....	135,875	42,696	113,703	134,220	31,245	22,824	23,333
Male.....	84,006	25,006	63,424	69,964	17,169	12,062	13,126
Female.....	51,869	17,690	50,279	64,256	14,076	10,762	10,507
Males per 1,000 females.....	1,620	1,414	1,261	1,089	1,220	1,121	1,215
Under 16 years.....	8,561	4,628	9,656	12,320	3,078	2,536	2,745
16 to 44 years ¹	83,215	26,715	59,100	82,850	20,382	14,380	15,727
45 years and over ²	44,099	11,353	44,947	39,050	7,790	5,909	5,461
Reporting occupations:							
Professional, technical, and kindred workers.....	7,180	3,723	11,620	16,187	4,261	3,452	3,681
Farmers and farm managers.....	3,318	627	1,701	1,306	187	104	151
Proprietors, managers, and officials, except farm.....	6,095	2,394	9,166	9,533	2,169	1,668	1,763
Clerical, sales, and kindred workers.....	4,973	2,033	5,555	7,284	1,539	1,216	1,029
Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers.....	12,814	3,089	{ 3,629	3,651	740	668	534
Operatives and kindred workers.....			6,219	5,300	1,060	753	453
Private household workers.....	8,879	1,104	2,547	3,216	665	469	478
Service workers, except private household.....	3,680	1,091	3,708	5,655	1,394	866	660
Farm laborers and foremen.....	4,246	1,103	4,565	849	229	229	234
Laborers, except farm and mine.....	32,111	7,377	8,223	6,929	573	601	789

¹ 1940-1944, 16 to 45 years.² 1940-1944, 46 years and over. Includes age unknown.³ Immigrants over 16 years old who are physically capable of reading but have not been taught to read and understand some language or dialect.Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases, and records.

No. 112.—IMMIGRANTS—DISPLACED PERSONS ADMITTED, 1948 TO 1955, AND REFUGEES ADMITTED, 1954 TO 1957, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH

[For years ending June 30. Comprises displaced persons admitted under Displaced Persons Act of 1948 as amended and refugees admitted under Refugee Relief Act of 1953. See text, p. 88]

No. 113.—ALIENS ADMITTED, BY CLASSES UNDER THE IMMIGRATION LAWS: 1950 TO 1957

[For years ending June 30. Data exclude travelers between continental United States and its possessions, border crossers, crewmen, and agricultural laborers]

CLASS	1950	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957
Aliens admitted.....	676,024	781,602	656,148	774,790	858,736	1,007,884	1,085,725
Immigrants.....	249,187	265,520	170,434	208,177	237,790	321,625	326,867
Quota immigrants.....	197,460	194,247	84,175	94,098	82,232	89,310	97,178
Nonquota immigrants.....	51,727	71,273	86,259	114,079	155,558	232,315	229,689
Wives of U. S. citizens.....	12,291	16,058	15,916	17,145	18,504	21,244	21,794
Husbands of U. S. citizens.....	1,459	793	3,359	7,725	6,716	5,788	5,767
Children of U. S. citizens.....	2,525	2,464	3,268	5,819	5,662	4,710	4,798
Natives of Western Hemisphere countries.....	32,790	47,744	58,985	78,897	92,620	122,033	111,344
Their spouses.....	278	455	1,127	1,119	1,059	1,398	1,584
Their children.....	170	209	987	510	595	551	560
Persons who had been U. S. citizens ¹	86	32	104	427	87	44	58
Ministers of religious denominations.....	454	338	244	263	194	210	231
Their spouses.....	147	96	69	57	50	55	68
Their children.....	232	146	74	65	63	85	104
Employees of U. S. Government abroad, their spouses and children ²			2	4	9	2	8
Professors of colleges, universities ³	291	158	169				
Their wives.....	124	68	71				
Their children.....	188	71	81				
Refugees ⁴	692	2,641	1,803	1,227	997	75,473	82,444
Other nonquota immigrants.....						672	929
Nonimmigrants.....	426,837	516,082	485,714	566,613	620,946	686,259	758,858
Foreign government officials.....	13,975	22,267	24,502	23,095	26,288	27,109	28,498
Temporary visitors for business.....	67,984	86,745	63,496	61,029	68,696	72,265	84,246
Temporary visitors for pleasure.....	219,810	269,606	243,219	292,725	332,394	389,704	453,514
Transit aliens.....	68,640	77,899	67,684	78,526	71,301	65,214	107,399
Treaty traders.....	766	791	878	1,023	1,203	1,619	1,740
Students.....	9,744	8,613	13,533	25,425	27,192	28,013	30,760
Representatives to international organizations.....	5,010	5,137	6,112	5,601	6,003	5,190	6,406
Temporary workers and trainees ⁵			3,021	5,747	9,750	17,077	16,856
Representatives of foreign information media ⁶			174	504	575	697	960
Exchange aliens ²			12,584	15,280	16,077	17,204	17,849
Returning resident aliens ⁶	40,903	44,980	50,397	55,887	61,442	52,136	10,617
Other nonimmigrants.....	5	44	114	59	25	31	13

¹ Under the Immigration Act of 1924, this class covered only women who had been U. S. citizens.² New classes under the provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952.³ Professors admitted as non quota immigrants under the Immigration Act of 1924. Professors are not included in the nonquota classes as defined in the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952.⁴ Refugees admitted under Refugee Relief Act of 1953.⁵ Excludes agricultural laborers except those admitted from Japan and those admitted from the West Indies and Canada after March 8, 1957.⁶ Returning resident aliens who have once been counted as immigrants are included with nonimmigrants. In 1957, figure includes only those who had been abroad one year or longer.Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 114.—RESIDENT ALIENS REPORTING UNDER ALIEN ADDRESS PROGRAM, BY SELECTED NATIONALITIES, 1951, 1956, AND 1957, AND BY STATE OF RESIDENCE, 1955 TO 1957

NATIONALITY	1951 ¹	1956	1957	STATE OF RESIDENCE	1955	1956	1957
All nationalities	2,265,032	2,622,462	2,833,732	Total	2,336,720	2,622,462	2,833,732
Canada	217,307	(²)	(²)	California	380,091	412,225	475,829
China	33,003	38,316	40,965	Connecticut	68,613	73,471	79,919
Germany	118,003	215,144	257,234	Hawaii	57,686	56,571	54,976
Great Britain	102,723	205,729	543,484	Illinois	138,243	166,119	186,009
Greece	35,069	45,742	52,887	Massachusetts	119,044	127,201	129,449
Italy	229,002	223,566	255,667	Michigan	131,158	155,585	166,065
Mexico	324,104	424,325	470,411	New Jersey	105,329	135,542	146,392
Poland	213,319	187,888	193,739	New York	470,582	514,208	550,097
U. S. S. R.	126,010	76,089	85,341	Ohio	97,324	108,996	113,583
All other	776,342	905,063	933,004	Pennsylvania	114,105	114,587	128,368
				Texas	106,477	227,254	232,551
				All other	458,068	530,703	570,494

¹ Excludes approximately 100,000 alien address reports that were incomplete for 1951.

² Canada included with Great Britain.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 115.—ALIENS AND CITIZENS—TOTAL ARRIVALS AND DEPARTURES, AND ARRIVALS AT PRINCIPAL PORTS: 1936 TO 1957

[For years ending June 30. Compiled from passenger manifests; excludes travelers between continental U. S. and its possessions, border crossers, crewmen, military personnel, and cruise travelers. Through 1955 citizen arrivals include citizens returning to the U. S. after residence in Canada or Mexico for a year or more and citizens returning from overseas and entering the U. S. via Canada]

PORT AND CLASS	1936-1940, average	1941-1945, average	1946-1950, average	1951-1955, average	1954	1955	1956	1957
Arrivals								
United States citizens	537,528	232,304	926,044	1,539,955	1,624,591	1,843,175	2,071,130	2,338,768
Aliens	345,100	136,826	507,821	938,305	1,021,327	1,171,612	1,281,110	1,365,075
Departures								
United States citizens	102,428	95,478	428,223	601,650	603,264	671,563	790,020	973,693
Aliens	507,746	158,156	747,817	1,308,726	1,413,767	1,584,188	1,813,498	1,976,715
Excess of arrivals over departures								
United States citizens	331,535	102,225	473,858	894,890	971,025	1,096,146	1,272,516	1,402,107
Aliens	176,211	55,931	273,059	413,836	442,742	488,042	540,982	574,608
ARRIVALS AT PRINCIPAL PORTS								
New York	375,668	76,650	485,050	802,496	846,208	940,003	1,086,680	1,190,908
United States citizens	228,369	39,340	221,108	463,854	519,021	585,499	656,240	651,232
Aliens	147,299	37,310	263,942	338,642	327,187	354,504	430,440	539,676
Boston	11,794	3,129	30,773	49,394	60,083	60,249	50,257	52,125
United States citizens	6,942	1,675	16,465	33,097	39,309	41,601	32,836	34,261
Aliens	4,832	1,454	14,308	16,297	20,774	18,648	17,421	17,864
Philadelphia	1,330	1,373	3,808	3,171	2,792	7,740	47,180	24,671
United States citizens	954	601	1,642	1,987	1,404	6,024	40,401	20,375
Aliens	376	772	2,166	1,184	1,208	1,716	6,788	4,296
Baltimore	1,324	10,843	17,310	2,841	1,873	4,111	4,482	3,624
United States citizens	1,068	8,327	12,185	1,785	741	3,115	3,088	2,327
Aliens	266	2,016	5,125	1,056	1,132	996	1,394	1,297
Miami	72,254	82,487	224,151	322,846	326,814	369,764	429,644	470,395
United States citizens	55,362	50,282	140,418	206,025	207,622	236,287	274,819	301,808
Aliens	16,892	32,205	83,733	116,221	119,192	133,477	154,825	168,527
New Orleans	8,668	10,586	34,085	38,349	32,931	37,064	42,080	46,795
United States citizens	6,997	6,279	22,147	21,660	20,302	22,445	26,738	30,568
Aliens	1,671	4,307	12,538	16,749	12,620	14,619	15,342	16,227
San Francisco	14,550	11,574	36,790	33,625	32,982	29,642	26,665	24,644
United States citizens	8,311	7,472	20,050	21,652	22,116	18,681	15,493	13,862
Aliens	8,239	4,102	16,740	11,973	10,866	10,961	11,172	10,782
Seattle	4,122	1,352	7,944	21,857	17,293	29,492	17,508	18,543
United States citizens	2,211	452	6,708	17,678	13,274	24,689	10,292	11,153
Aliens	1,911	900	1,176	4,179	4,019	4,803	7,216	7,390

¹ Excludes visitors to Canada and Mexico.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases.

No. 116.—PASSPORTS ISSUED AND RENEWED, BY OBJECT OF TRAVEL, DESTINATION,
AND MEANS OF TRAVEL: 1950 TO 1957

[Passports are actual count; other data based on daily spot checks and prorated to total passports]

ITEM	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955	1957
New and renewed passports-----	299,665	290,407	395,337	418,170	452,049	1,559,066	585,994
Object of travel: ²							
Commercial business-----	18,235	33,465	40,517	40,933	48,469	25,124	58,801
Employment-----	9,129	14,047	15,052	17,490	18,547	14,978	13,400
Education-----	13,837	17,732	28,800	22,137	23,081	25,191	23,122
Health-----	1,069	900	2,058	4,383	3,453	1,884	1,686
Personal business-----	141,567	115,946	162,355	177,436	179,534	37,411	18,943
Religious-----	4,676	1,682	1,344	4,313	6,022	3,884	4,707
Travel-----	108,486	105,613	143,857	149,891	170,832	365,866	367,518
Other-----	2,606	1,022	1,354	1,587	2,111	84,728	97,817
Region of destination:							
Africa-----	4,827	6,958	5,544	9,822	14,244	7,214	6,728
Australia and New Zealand-----	2,059	2,378	2,718	5,124	6,059	4,833	4,727
Canada and Newfoundland-----	244	267	307	543	936	(3)	(3)
Eastern Europe-----	7,513	9,740	10,405	13,135	15,702	13,099	15,175
Far East-----	5,558	5,055	7,549	9,386	10,109	44,859	45,555
Latin America-----	32,759	40,701	43,153	44,268	49,736	46,339	45,750
Near East-----	10,447	5,974	7,017	13,795	16,239	12,033	12,135
Western Europe-----	236,258	219,334	318,549	322,097	339,024	236,624	158,213
Western Europe tour-----						171,352	287,942
World tour-----						22,093	6,939
Means of travel:							
Air-----	96,565	103,771	148,230	172,603	194,923	198,631	268,059
Automobile-----	1,768	2,376	2,305	2,823	2,719	(4)	(4)
Ship-----	200,800	183,568	243,092	241,219	253,065	300,803	274,554
Train-----	532	692	1,710	1,525	1,342	(4)	(4)
Other or not stated-----						59,632	42,781
Sex and citizenship:							
Male-----	155,595	159,458	214,896	217,343	236,905	5320,108	5,881,465
Female-----	144,070	130,949	180,441	200,827	215,144	5412,846	5,412,021
Native-----	174,723	181,055	257,117	268,959	292,138	415,943	425,745
Naturalized-----	124,942	109,352	138,220	149,181	159,911	143,123	160,249

¹ 1955 total, 528,009; detail not available.

² Beginning 1956, data not comparable with prior years due to changes in classification.

³ Not available. ⁴ Included in "Other." ⁵ Number of travelers, not passports.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of Foreign Commerce; *U. S. Participation in International Travel*.
(Based on Department of State data.)

No. 117.—FOREIGN TRAVEL BY U. S. RESIDENTS, BY COUNTRY AND REGION:
1929 TO 1956

[Money figures in millions of dollars; travelers in thousands. Oversea travel encompasses all areas of the world outside the United States, except Canada and Mexico]

ITEM AND COUNTRY	1929	1937	1947	1950	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956
ALL TRAVEL									
Total expenditures ¹	482	348	548	727	811	895	1,009	1,155	1,278
Canada.....	178	156	241	261	257	282	284	308	316
Mexico.....	36	44	115	145	180	192	233	260	278
Europe and Mediterranean.....	213	97	107	225	256	306	360	427	473

**No. 118.—PASSENGERS ARRIVING AND DEPARTING, BY COUNTRY, FLAG OF CARRIER,
MODE OF TRAVEL, AND CITIZENSHIP: 1950 TO 1957**

[For years ending June 30. Compiled from passenger manifests or lists and excludes travel between U. S. ports and contiguous foreign territory, crewmen, military personnel, traffic between the U. S. and its possessions, and cruise travelers]

COUNTRY, FLAG, ETC.	1950	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957
Passengers arriving	1,182,152	1,433,010	1,486,440	1,612,767	1,839,156	2,071,130	2,338,768
	589 904	652 341	648 363	791 774	811 447	940 548	1 042 574

NATURALIZATION

101

No. 120.—ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY MILITARY OR CIVILIAN STATUS, AND PETITIONS FILED AND DENIED: 1907 TO 1957

[For years ending June 30. No national data compiled prior to fiscal year 1907. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 337-339]

PERIOD OR YEAR	Declarations filed ¹	Petitions filed ²	Petitions denied	ALIENS NATURALIZED ³		
				Total	Civilian	Military
Total, 1907-1957	8,487,260	7,881,202	432,922	7,366,094	6,858,011	508,083
1907-1910 ⁴	526,322	164,036	17,702	111,738	111,738	-----
1911-1915	1,004,539	496,655	56,367	406,547	406,547	-----
1916-1920	1,682,370	884,729	62,358	722,425	478,125	244,300
1921-1925	1,575,809	862,715	106,878	799,790	755,407	44,383
1926-1930	1,133,205	1,021,562	58,615	973,395	961,572	11,823
1931-1935	535,206	637,688	21,593	626,072	619,049	7,028
1936-1940	834,213	999,445	24,109	892,392	879,524	12,868
1941-1945	635,146	1,520,058	46,852	1,539,972	1,427,441	112,551
1946-1950	285,138	418,013	17,962	5 447,056	409,788	37,268
1951-1955	246,471	5 508,078	13,513	5 502,770	532,941	29,388
1945	31,195	5 195,917	9,782	5 231,402	208,707	5 22,695
1946	28,787	5 123,864	6,575	5 150,062	134,849	5 15,213
1947	37,771	5 88,802	3,953	5 93,904	77,442	5 16,462
1948	60,187	68,265	2,587	70,150	69,080	1,070
1949	64,866	71,044	2,271	66,594	64,138	2,456
1950	93,527	66,038	2,276	66,346	64,279	2,067
1951	91,497	61,634	2,395	45,716	53,741	975
1952	111,461	94,086	2,183	88,655	87,070	1,585
1953	23,558	98,128	2,300	92,051	90,476	1,375
1954	9,100	5 130,722	2,084	5 117,831	104,086	5 13,745
1955	10,855	5 213,508	4,571	5 209,526	197,568	5 11,958
1956	12,870	5 137,701	3,935	5 145,885	138,681	5 7,204
1957	15,911	140,547	2,948	138,043	137,198	845

¹ Declaration of intention to become citizen.² Petition for naturalization.³ Certificates of naturalization issued.⁴ Beginning Sept. 27, 1906.⁵ Includes aliens serving in U. S. Armed Forces who were naturalized overseas.Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases.

No. 121.—ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY AGE AND SEX: 1945 TO 1957

[For years ending June 30. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 339-341]

AGE AND SEX	1945 ¹	1950	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957
Total	225,736	66,346	88,655	92,051	117,831	209,526	145,885	138,043
Under 21 years	1,669	1,003	1,052	1,206	3,787	7,839	8,771	9,210
21 to 25 years	8,246	7,742	9,785	8,927	14,810	17,635	13,329	10,646
26 to 35 years	26,442	13,925	23,629	25,898	27,859	55,697	42,714	41,864
36 to 45 years	54,375	14,679	17,491	18,382	18,726	40,375	27,901	29,516
46 to 55 years	64,987	15,176	18,880	18,658	23,284	40,062	25,295	23,254
56 to 65 years	50,273	10,071	12,655	13,450	19,637	31,846	17,786	16,370
66 years and over	19,744	3,750	5,163	5,530	9,778	16,072	8,743	7,083
Not reported							1,346	91
Male	111,059	25,745	28,597	34,657	54,477	95,850	64,902	60,289
Under 21 years	1,579	371	405	496	2,343	4,252	4,737	4,670
21 to 25 years	4,115	1,732	1,890	2,804	10,133	9,540	5,999	3,513
26 to 35 years	11,859	4,401	6,199	8,884	11,917	23,288	16,404	16,004
36 to 45 years	24,549	6,399	6,424	7,736	8,095	19,958	13,712	14,807
46 to 55 years	30,558	6,485	6,852	7,263	9,423	17,512	11,465	10,820
56 to 65 years	27,613	4,523	4,636	5,113	7,707	13,079	7,474	6,867
66 years and over	10,786	1,834	2,191	2,361	4,859	8,221	4,580	3,662
Not reported							501	46
Female	114,677	40,601	60,058	57,394	63,354	113,676	80,923	77,754
Under 21 years	90	632	647	710	1,444	3,587	4,034	4,640
21 to 25 years	4,131	6,010	7,895	6,123	4,677	8,095	7,330	7,133
26 to 35 years	14,583	9,524	17,430	17,014	15,942	32,409	26,310	25,860
36 to 45 years	20,826	8,280	11,067	10,646	10,631	20,417	14,189	14,709
46 to 55 years	34,429	8,691	12,028	11,395	13,811	22,550	13,830	12,484
56 to 65 years	22,660	5,548	8,019	8,337	11,930	18,767	10,312	9,512
66 years and over	8,958	1,916	2,972	3,169	4,919	7,851	4,163	3,521
Not reported							755	

¹ Excludes 5,666 members of the Armed Forces naturalized overseas.Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases.

No. 122.—ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS OF RESIDENCE:
1950 TO 1957

[For years ending June 30]

STATE OF RESIDENCE	1950	1955	1956	1957	STATE OF RESIDENCE	1950	1955	1956	1957
Total.....	66,346	209,526	145,885	138,043	Nevada.....	68	255	150	264
Alabama.....	140	574	379	284	New Hampshire.....	318	722	489	391
Arizona.....	341	621	420	822	New Jersey.....	3,742	14,164	9,014	10,055
Arkansas.....	44	176	192	142	New Mexico.....	125	353	445	307
California.....	9,488	36,358	21,194	18,991	New York.....	20,499	61,677	37,612	35,432
Colorado.....	358	1,086	1,301	1,384	North Carolina.....	188	661	681	452
Connecticut.....	1,753	6,294	3,328	3,620	North Dakota.....	93	286	158	353
Delaware.....	90	334	218	305	Ohio.....	2,254	7,156	5,306	6,630
Dist. of Columbia.....	466	1,152	1,013	1,017	Oklahoma.....	160	281	521	359
Florida.....	957	3,028	2,548	2,345	Oregon.....	451	1,527	1,044	894
Georgia.....	200	696	858	582	Pennsylvania.....	2,443	8,767	5,843	6,147
Idaho.....	85	291	192	194	Rhode Island.....	521	1,467	844	720
Illinois.....	3,367	10,394	11,205	10,010	South Carolina.....	93	262	256	242
Indiana.....	577	1,930	1,653	2,164	South Dakota.....	89	191	285	223
Iowa.....	329	527	971	378	Tennessee.....	106	448	473	327
Kansas.....	198	714	738	522	Texas.....	1,353	5,075	4,782	3,835
Kentucky.....	198	505	979	634	Utah.....	125	973	671	509
Louisiana.....	245	713	462	514	Vermont.....	232	542	242	281
Maine.....	475	992	524	479	Virginia.....	413	1,133	1,303	1,313
Maryland.....	489	2,260	2,002	1,832	Washington.....	1,176	2,855	2,370	2,082
Massachusetts.....	4,861	11,692	6,293	5,889	West Virginia.....	175	493	322	205
Michigan.....	3,475	9,146	6,750	6,778	Wisconsin.....	623	2,182	2,075	1,286
Minnesota.....	567	1,811	1,935	1,944	Wyoming.....	69	66	234	131
Mississippi.....	60	198	178	113	Alaska.....	95	370	445	288
Missouri.....	502	1,831	1,303	1,116	Hawaii.....	1,087	2,741	1,865	1,287
Montana.....	166	348	310	322	Puerto Rico.....	55	168	171	140
Nebraska.....	156	521	917	711	Virgin Islands.....	62	104	49	83
					All other.....	144	415	367	215

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases.No. 123.—ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY COUNTRY OF FORMER ALLEGIANCE: 1950
TO 1957[For years ending June 30. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 339, B 342-349]

NATIONALITY	1950	1955	1956	1957	NATIONALITY	1950	1955	1956	1957
All countries....	66,346	209,526	145,885	138,043	Europe—Continued				
Europe.....	50,838	155,560	110,536	107,358	Sweden.....	879	1,835	1,056	905
Albania.....	65	236	117	163	Switzerland.....	373	1,453	939	837
Austria.....	1,192	3,067	2,332	2,319	Turkey.....	352	762	552	509
Belgium.....	654	1,112	719	653	U. S. S. R.....	2,122	8,627	7,771	6,993
British Empire.....	12,829	22,974	13,600	13,210	Yugoslavia.....	770	3,689	4,681	4,647
Bulgaria.....	59	149	143	209	Other Europe.....	118	366	242	274
Czechoslovakia.....	1,276	5,890	3,174	2,739	Asia.....	4,802	16,000	10,412	7,548
Denmark.....	515	1,226	899	777	China.....	903	3,527	2,330	1,491
Estonia.....	139	1,773	1,846	1,432	Israel.....	33	279	466	405
Finland.....	437	872	519	480	Lebanon.....	133	415	327	246
France.....	1,867	3,320	2,406	2,357	Syria.....	192	301	192	138
Germany.....	6,065	17,842	16,230	17,445	Philippine Islands.....	3,257	2,686	2,056	1,695
Greece.....	1,667	3,785	2,550	4,791	Other Asia.....	284	8,792	5,041	3,573
Hungary.....	850	4,292	3,513	3,924					
Ireland.....	1,451	9,116	4,833	3,624	North America.....	9,043	30,688	20,205	18,060 ^a
Italy.....	8,743	16,128	9,549	9,056	Canada.....	5,882	18,151	11,539	10,891
Latvia.....	186	3,057	4,988	4,482	Mexico.....	2,323	10,166	6,958	5,541
Lithuania.....	482	5,324	3,572	2,391	West Indies.....	838	2,371	1,708	1,628
Netherlands.....	872	2,979	2,229	2,066	Central America.....	502	1,485	1,158	882
Norway.....	879	2,024	1,344	1,288	South America.....	470	1,299	971	926
Poland.....	3,793	27,777	17,256	16,582	Australia.....	(2) ^b	620	451	396
Portugal.....	1,066	2,502	1,240	981	Africa.....	86	236	177	210
Rumania.....	523	2,231	1,626	1,586	U. S. possessions.....	19	170	184	135
Spain.....	614	1,152	661	664	Stateless and other.....	586	3,468	1,741	2,528

^a Represents United Kingdom and British colonies and dependencies. For 1950, also includes Australia.^b Included in British Empire.Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases.